ESTIMATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATION IN SELECTED PRIORITY SECTORS OF OSTIM OIZ, ANKARA

A THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES OF MIDDLE EAST TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY

BY

ARZU KAYABINAR

IN PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS
FOR
THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE
IN
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

DECEMBER 2010

Approval of the thesis:

ESTIMATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATION IN SELECTED PRIORITY SECTORS OF OSTIM OIZ, ANKARA

submitted by ARZU KAYABINAR in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Environmental Engineering Department, Middle East Technical University by,

Prof. Dr. Canan Özgen Dean, Graduate School of Natural and Applied Sciences	
Prof. Dr. Göksel Demirer Head of Department, Environmental Engineering	
Prof. Dr. Filiz B. Dilek Supervisor, Environmental Engineering Dept., METU	
Examining Committee Members:	
Prof. Dr. Celal F. Gökçay Environmental Engineering Dept., METU	
Prof. Dr. Filiz B. Dilek Environmental Engineering Dept., METU	
Prof. Dr. Kahraman Ünlü Environmental Engineering Dept., METU	
Dr. Emre Alp Environmental Engineering Dept., METU	
Dr. Zeynep Yöntem General Manager, Ekodenge Env. Con. and Eng. Ltd.	

Date:

17.12.2010

I hereby declare that all information in this document has been obtained and presented in accordance with academic rules and ethical conduct. I also declare that, as required by these rules and conduct, I have fully cited and referenced all material and results that are not original to this work.
Name, Last name : Arzu Kayabınar
Signature :
iii

ABSTRACT

ESTIMATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATION IN SELECTED SECTORS OF OSTIM OIZ, ANKARA

Kayabınar, Arzu

M.Sc., Department of Environmental Engineering
Supervisor: Prof. Dr. Filiz B. Dilek

December 2010, 233 pages

In this study, Hazardous Waste Production potential for the selected priority sectors in OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone (OIZ), Ankara is investigated. A general inventory study is conducted based on both absolute and minor entries in Waste List of Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management, Annex 4.

Processes included in priority sectors are identified; moreover, each process is analyzed in terms of inputs entering and outputs leaving. Generated hazardous wastes from each sector are classified as process based, side processes based, and non-process based. After determination of codes and amounts of wastes, hazardous waste generation factors are generally calculated as "kg of waste generated per ton of product or raw material processed". Calculated hazardous waste generation factors are compared with the estimated ones in literature if there is any and a specific range is determined for each waste factor. By use of sector specific hazardous waste generation factors and total capacity values sectoral hazardous waste generation amounts are calculated for OSTIM OIZ.

iv

The most crowded and potentially polluter sectors are determined from 14 main

producer sectors of OSTIM OIZ. Accordingly, machining, casting of ferrous metals,

treatment and coating of metals, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and

manufacture of rubber products are selected priority sectors studied in this thesis

study. It is observed that among selected priority sectors highest generation occurs

in machining sector, which involve high amounts of 12 01 coded HWs as metal

grindings and waste oil mixtures. In addition, manufacturing of rubber products

sector has no significant hazardous waste generation.

Keywords: hazardous waste, hazardous waste generation factors, Waste List,

OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone

ANKARA OSTİM OSB'NİN SEÇİLMİŞ ÖNCELİKLİ SEKTÖRLERİNDE TEHLİKELİ ATIK ÜRETİMİNİN TAHMİNİ

Kayabınar, Arzu

Yüksek Lisans, Çevre Mühendisliği Bölümü

Tez Yöneticisi: Prof. Dr. Filiz B. Dilek

Aralık 2010, 233 sayfa

Bu çalışmada, Ankara OSTİM Organize Sanayi Bölgesindeki seçilen öncelikli sektörler için Tehlikeli Atık Üretim potansiyeli incelenmiştir. Atık Yönetimi Genel Esaslarına İlişkin Yönetmeliğin Atık Listesi, Ek-4'te yer alan hem muallaklı (M) hem de kesin (A) girişlere dayalı genel bir envanter çalışması yürütülmüştür.

Öncelikli sektörlerde bulunan prosesler tanımlanmış; ayrıca, her proses girdiler ve çıktılar açısından analiz edilmiştir. Her sektörden ortaya çıkan tehlikeli atıklar, proses tabanlı, yan proses tabanlı ve proses dışı olarak sınıflandırılmıştır. Atık kodlarının ve miktarının tespitinden sonra, tehlikeli atık üretim faktörleri genellikle "üretilen ton ürün ya da işlenen hammadde başına oluşan kg atık miktarı " şeklinde hesaplanmıştır. Hesaplanan tehlikeli atık üretim faktörleri, literatürde var olan hesaplanmış verilerle karşılaştırılmış ve her biri için özel bir aralık belirlenmiştir. Sektörel tehlikeli atık üretim faktörleri ile toplam kapasite değerleri kullanılarak OSTIM OSB için sektörel tehlikeli atık üretim miktarı hesaplanmıştır.

En kalabalık ve potansiyel kirletici sektörler OSTİM OSB'nin üretim yapan 14 ana sektörleri arasından belirlenmiştir. Bu doğrultuda, talaşlı imalat, demir döküm, metal kaplama, araç tamir ve bakımı ve kauçuk ürün imalatı seçilmiş öncelikli sektörlerdir. Seçilen öncelikli sektörler içerisinde en fazla üretiminin, yüksek miktarda 12 01 kodlu tehlikeli atıklardan metal talaşı ve atık yağ karışımları içeren talaşlı imalat sektöründe oluştuğu gözlenmiştir. Buna ek olarak, kauçuk ürün imalatı sektöründe önemli bir tehlikeli atık üretimi yoktur.

Anahtar Sözcükler: tehlikeli atık, tehlikeli atık üretim faktörü, atık listesi, OSTİM Organize Sanayi Bölgesi

To my family,

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my deepest gratitude to my thesis supervisor Prof. Dr. Filiz B. Dilek, for her guidance, valuable suggestions, encouragement, and deepest patience during the study period of my thesis.

I would also like to thank my committee members Prof Dr. Celal F. Gökçay, Prof. Dr. Kahraman Ünlü, Dr. Emre Alp and Dr. Zeynep Yöntem for their further and valuable discussions, comments, suggestions and contributions to this study.

I would also like to express my deepest regards to Prof. Dr. Ülkü Yetiş for her precious help, support and guidance in my thesis studies.

I am also grateful to Orhan Aydın, Sıtkı Öztuna, Adem Arıcı, and Ahmet Rıza Balım from OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone Management, for their understanding and support during my entire graduate education.

Finally, my greatest thanks go to my family members; my mother, my father, and my sister for their endless support and deepest confidence in me. I am and will always be pleased to be a member of such a strong family.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACTi	٧
ÖZv	/i
ACKNOWLEDGMENTSi	X
TABLE OF CONTENTS	X
LIST OF TABLESxi	ii
LIST OF FIGURESxv	ii
ABBREVIATIONSxi	X
CHAPTERS	
1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION	4
2.1. Hazardous Wastes	4
2.1.1 General	4
2.1.2 Waste Inventory and Waste Generation Factors	7
2.2 Legal Framework Regarding Hazardous Wastes (LFRHW)1	2
2.2.1 LFRHW in European Union	2
2.2.2 LFRHW in Turkey	4
2.3 Hazardous Waste Management in Turkey1	7
2.3.1 Hazardous Waste Record System of Ministry of Environment and	ł
Forestry	7
2.3.2 Hazardous Waste Problem in Organized Industrial Zones 1	8
2.3.2.1 General Information about Organized Industrial Zones 1	8
2.3.2.2 Current Situation on Hazardous Waste Issue in OSTİM OIZ 1	9
3 METHODOLOGY 24	Δ

3.2 Study Approach		27
3.2.1 Sector Select	ion (Priority Sectors)	28
3.2.1.1 Detern	nination of possible HW codes in selected sectors	30
3.2.2 Pilot Plant St	udies	31
3.2.2.1 Approa	ach to Estimate Hazardous Waste Generation	32
3.2.2.1.1.	Process Analysis	32
3.2.2.1.2.	Waste Analysis	32
3.2.2.2. Dete	ermination of Waste Generation Factors	33
3.2.3 Estimation of	Sectoral HW Generation	34
4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSI	ON	35
4.1 Priority Sectors in C	OSTIM OIZ	35
4.1.1. NACE Rev.	2 Codes in selected priority sectors	36
4.2 Sectoral Studies		37
4.2.1 Casting of Fe	rrous Metals	38
4.2.1.1. Haza	ardous Wastes (HW) in Casting of Ferrous Metals	38
4.2.1.2. Pilot	Plant Studies	43
4.2.1.2.1.	Pilot Plant 1: C.1	43
4.2.1.2.2.	Pilot Plant 2: C.2	51
4.2.1.2.3.	Summary for Casting of Ferrous Metals	54
4.2.2. Machining		60
4.2.2.1. Haza	ardous Wastes (HW) in Machining	61
4.2.2.2. Pilot	Plant Studies	64
4.2.2.2.1.	Pilot Plant 1: M.1	65
4.2.2.2.2.	Pilot Plant 2: M.2	72
4.2.2.2.3.	Summary for Machining	75
4.2.3. Treatment	and Surface Coating of Metals (Electroplating and Ho	t dip
galvanizing)		81
4.2.3.1. HWs	in Treatment and Surface Coating of Metals	82
4.2.3.2. Pilot	Plant Studies	88

4.2.3.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: G.1	88
4.2.3.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: G.2	100
4.2.3.3. Summary for Treatment and Coating of Metals	104
4.2.4. Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles	111
4.2.4.1. HWs in Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles	112
4.2.4.2. Pilot Plant Studies	119
4.2.4.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: A.1	119
4.2.4.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: A.2	131
4.2.4.2.3. Summary for Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles	137
4.2.5. Manufacture of Rubber Products	143
4.2.5.1. HWs in Manufacture of Rubber Products	144
4.2.5.2. Pilot Plant Studies	147
4.2.5.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: R.1	147
4.2.5.2.2. Pilot Plant 2	156
4.2.5.3. Summary for Manufacture of Rubber Products	161
5. CONCLUSION	166
6. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE STUDY	172
REFERENCES	173
APPENDICES	
APPENDIX A - WASTE LIST FROM EUROPEAN WASTE CATALOGUE AND RGPWM	180
APPENDIX B - SECTORS AND SUB SECTORS OF OSTIM OIZ	212
APPENDIX C - SECTORAL INFORMATION	214
APPENDIX D - SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR HWGFs AND SECTORAL HW	
GENERATION	232

LIST OF TABLES

Т	A	В	L	ES

Table 2.1 Properties of Hazardous Wastes [3]	5
Table 2.2 Different factors influencing the waste generation in the manufactur	ing
industry [19]	8
Table 2.3 Waste factors: levels, interested parties, and examples [19]	11
Table 2.4 Classification of SME's [23]	21
Table 3.1 Sectoral profile of OSTIM OIZ in 2010 [24]	25
Table 3.2 General profile of manufacturing sectors of OSTIM OIZ in 2010	26
Table 4.1 NACE Rev.2 Codes of selected priority sectors in OSTIM OIZ	36
Table 4.2 Wastes from casting of ferrous pieces [4]	39
Table 4.3 Hazardous wastes generated from ferrous foundries [27]	40
Table 4.4 Types and amount of process specific HWs in C.1	47
Table 4.5 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in C.1	48
Table 4.6 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in C.1	49
Table 4.7 HW generation factors (HWGF) in C.1	50
Table 4.8 Types and amount of process specific HWs in C.2	52
Table 4.9 Classification and quantity of non-process based HWs in C.2	53
Table 4.10 HW generation factors (HWGF) in C.2	54
Table 4.11 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in ferrous metals castin	g55
Table 4.12 Total HW generation in casting of ferrous metals sector	59
Table 4.13 Inputs and outputs in metal shaping (adapted from [30])	61
Table 4.14 Wastes from shaping of metals [4]	62
Table 4.15 Hazardous wastes generated from machining [31]	63
Table 4.16 Types and amount of process specific HWs in M.1	69

able 4.17 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in M.1	70
able 4.18 HW generation factors (HWGF) in M.1	71
able 4.19 Types and amount of process specific HWs in M.2	72
able 4.20 Types and amounts of non-process based HWs in M.2	73
able 4.21 HW generation factors (HWGF) in M.2	74
able 4.22 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in machining	76
able 4.23 Total HW generation in machining sector of OSTIM OIZ	80
able 4.24 Wastes resulting from electroplating processes (adapted from [32])	83
able 4.25 Wastes from treatment and coating of metals [4]	84
able 4.26 Hazardous wastes generating from metal coating [33]	85
able 4.27 Chemical consumption amounts in G.1	91
able 4.28 Types and amount of process specific HWs in G.1	96
able 4.29 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in G.1	98
able 4.30 HW generation factors (HWGF) in G.1	99
able 4.31 Types and amount of process specific HWs in G.2	L01
able 4.32 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in G.2	L02
able 4.33 HW generation factors (HWGF) in G.2	L03
able 4.34 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in treatment and coati	ng
of metals	L05
able 4.35 Total HW generation in treatment and coating of metals sector 1	L10
able 4.36 Process wastes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [36] 1	l12
able 4.37 End-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including o	ff-
road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles a	nd
vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) [4]	L13
able 4.38 Possible hazardous wastes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicle	les
from 13, 14, 15, 16 and 20 coded wastes [4]	L14
able 4.39 Typical hazardous wastes resulting from vehicle repair shops [37] 1	L16
able 4.40 Types and amount of process specific HWs in A.1	L24
able 4.41 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in A.1	127

Table 4.42 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in A.1	128
Table 4.43 HW generation factors (HWGF) in A.1	129
Table 4.44 Types and amount of process specific HWs in A.2	132
Table 4.45 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in A.2	134
Table 4.46 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in A.2	134
Table 4.47 HW generation factors (HWGF) in A.2	135
Table 4.48 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in maintenance a	and
repair of motor vehicles	139
Table 4.49 Total HW generation in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	141
Table 4.50 Waste Parameters for Dry Processing of Rubber Manufacturing [40]	145
Table 4.51 Wastes from the MFSU of Plastics, Synthetic Rubber and Man-ma	ade
Fibers [4]	145
Table 4.52 Types and amount of process specific HWs in R.1	151
Table 4.53 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in R.1	153
Table 4.54 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in R.1	154
Table 4.55 HW generation factors (HWGF) in R.1	155
Table 4.56 Types and amount of process specific HWs in R.2	157
Table 4.57 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in R.2	158
Table 4.58 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in R.2	159
Table 4.59 HW generation factors (HWGF) in R.2	160
Table 4.60 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in manufacturing	of
rubber products	162
Table 4.61 Total HW generation in manufacturing of rubber products sector	of
OSTIM OIZ	164
Table 5.1 Comparison of total hazardous waste generation in selected prior	rity
sectors	168
Table A.1 Comparison of total hazardous waste generation in selected prior	rity
sectors	180
Table B.1 Sectors and Sub sectors of OSTIM OIZ	212

Table C.1 Unit Processes, Inputs, and Outputs of Metalworking Industry [42] 220
Table C.2 Types of main processes in treatment and coating of metals [2]222
Table C.3 Inputs and outputs from main processes in treatment and coating of
metals (adapted from [44])223
Table C.4 Major pollutants of auto repair shops [36]228

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2.1 Waste factors within the DPSIR-assessment framework [19]9
Figure 2.2 Waste Factors – source oriented approach [19]10
Figure 2.3 Waste Factors – source oriented approach [19]21
Figure 3.1 A general view from OSTIM OIZ24
Figure 3.2 Development of Methodology27
Figure 4.1 Process specific hazardous wastes in foundries [27]41
Figure 4.2 Process flow diagram of C.144
Figure 4.3 Inputs and outputs for preparation of sand cores and molds processes in
C.1
Figure 4.4 Inputs and outputs for melting of metal and casting processes in C.1 46
Figure 4.5 Inputs and outputs for sandblasting and grinding processes in C.146
Figure 4.6 Inputs and outputs for cleaning and painting processes in C.148
Figure 4.7 Process flow diagram-1 of M.165
Figure 4.8 Process flow diagram-2 of M.166
Figure 4.9 Inputs and outputs for hot steel forging process in M.167
Figure 4.10 Inputs and outputs for machining process in M.1
Figure 4.11 Process specific hazardous wastes in treatment and coating of metals
[33] 87
Figure 4.12 Process flow diagram-1 of G.1 for zinc electroplating90
Figure 4.13 Process flow diagram-2 of G.1 for hot dip manganese phosphate
galvanizing91
Figure 4.14 Inputs and outputs for degreasing, pickling, and rinsing-1 processes in
G.193

Figure 4.15 Inputs and outputs for zinc coating and rinsing-2 processes in G.1 94
Figure 4.16 Inputs and outputs for passivating and rinsing-3 processes in G.1 94
Figure 4.17 Inputs and outputs for hot degreasing & rinsing-4, acidic pickling &
rinsing-5 and activation processes in G.195
Figure 4.18 Inputs and outputs for manganese phosphate coating and rinsing-6
processes in G.1
Figure 4.19 Inputs and outputs for greasing processes in G.1
Figure 4.20 Hazardous wastes in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles 118
Figure 4.21 Process flow diagram of auto body repair in A.1
Figure 4.22 Process flow diagram of mechanical maintenance and repair in A.1 121
Figure 4.23 Process flow diagram of cleaning in A.1
Figure 4.24 Process flow diagram of auto body painting in A.1
Figure 4.25 Inputs and outputs for mechanical maintenance and repair process 123
Figure 4.26 Inputs and outputs for auto body repair process
Figure 4.27 Inputs and outputs for auto body painting process
Figure 4.28 Inputs and outputs for cleaning process
Figure 4.29 Process Specific Hazardous Wastes in Manufacture of Rubber Products146
Figure 4.30 Process Flow Diagram of R.1
Figure 4.31 Inputs and outputs for preparation of rubber compound process 149
Figure 4.32 Inputs and outputs for moldings and vulcanization process
Figure 4.33 Inputs and outputs for finishing processes
Figure 4.34 Inputs and outputs for metal processing
Figure C.1 Metal casting [26]
Figure C.2 Inputs and outputs from metal foundries [26]
Figure C.3 Induction furnace [41]
Figure C.4 Description of electrolytic baths [34]
Figure C.5 Inputs and outputs for electroplating process [30]
Figure C.6 Inputs and outputs for hot dip galvanizing process [30]

Figure	C.7	Discrimination	of	the	two	terms:	"NR	processing"	and	"NR
	m	anufacturing"								229
Figure (C.8 G	eneral Process Flo	ow E	Diagra	m of N	Manufact	uring	of Rubber Pro	ducts.	230

ABBREVIATIONS

ASHRAE : Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers

BAT : Best Available Techniques

BREFs : Reference documents on Best Available Techniques

CNC : Computer Numerical Control

EEA : European Environmental Agency

EMAD : Environmental Management and Audit Directorate

EMAS : Environmental Management and Audit System

EPA : Environmental Protection Agency

EPER : European Pollutant Emission Register

EU : European Union

EUEL : European Union Environmental Legislation

EWC : European Waste Catalogue

GDP : Gross Domestic Product

IPPC : Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control

ISO : International Standards Organization

HW : Hazardous Waste

HWGF : Hazardous Waste Generation Factor

HWRS : Hazardous Waste Record System

LEED : Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design

MoEF : Ministry of Environment and Forestry

NACE : Nomenclature statistique des Activités économiques dans la

Communauté Européenne

OIZ : Organized Industrial Zone

OSTIM OIZ : OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone

PM : Particulate Matter

PRTR : Pollutant Release and Transfer Register

RCHW : Regulation on Control of Hazardous Wastes

RCRA : Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

RCSW : Regulation on Control of Solid Wastes

RGPWM : Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management

SME : Small and Medium Sized Enterprises

TSI : Turkish Standards Institution

VOC : Volatile Organic Carbon

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

Hazardous wastes are special types of wastes that can be harmful to human being, environment, or ecosystem. Therefore, strict control and regulation of these wastes is required for their proper management. In fact, national legislation defines the rules for proper hazardous waste management.

Recently in Turkey, national legislation regarding hazardous wastes set up strict rules for proper management of the wastes. The most important and crucial step is to determine the amount and types of hazardous wastes to be managed. To this end, in Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management (RGPWM, Official Gazette No. 26927 and 2008) hazardous wastes are provided with their codes in the Waste List (Annex 4). As an obligation, companies in Turkey, have to report annual hazardous waste generation amounts in web based "Hazardous Waste Record System" of Ministry of Environment and Forestry (MoEF). Since system is too new for companies, once registered to the system they face with different problems even in determination of proper codes for their wastes. Because, aforementioned Waste List is a full list in which wastes are classified under NACE codes without any clear process specification. Hence, it is really very difficult even impossible for the industries to match their wastes with those in the list. Classification of possible hazardous waste codes on sectoral basis would be very beneficial to the industries during their reporting.

Furthermore, management of hazardous wastes is a big problem for small companies, especially for Small and Medium Enterprises (SMEs) in Turkey. Being small in size and budget, handling of hazardous waste seems to be an extra burden on these companies.

OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone (OSTIM OIZ) which is located in Ankara is one of the biggest Organized Industrial Zone's (OIZ) in Turkey, with a number of 5008 SMEs including 17 main sectors and 100 sub-sectors. In 2010, metal and metal treatment, building and construction, machinery and machine equipments, construction machines and automotive are the priority producer sectors in OSTIM OIZ due to their high number of companies. In addition to this, being small in size and high in numbers, most of the OSTIM OIZ companies are not aware of the recent developments in waste management system of Turkey and have difficulties in proper identification and discrimination of hazardous wastes.

Therefore, there is a need to collect data on sectoral waste amounts and to determine the waste generation factors in order to set a proper hazardous waste management system in OSTIM OIZ. This thesis study aims to develop a hazardous waste inventory in OSTIM OIZ based on information from literature and pilot plant studies conducted in the region for each selected priority sector. Based on local investigation and evaluation studies in OSTIM OIZ companies, sectoral waste generation factors are aimed to be determined in order to estimate the hazardous wastes generated. This hazardous waste inventory study is expected to be used as a crucial tool for OSTIM OIZ Administrative Board regarding a proper management of wastes in the region.

Another aim of this study is to prepare a guide document for SMEs in Turkey in a sectoral basis for identification of possible hazardous wastes and estimation of waste generation by using waste factors determined from pilot plant studies or

literature review. The resulting waste factors are also representative values for the most important and abundant producers of Turkey as SMEs.

CHAPTER 2

BACKGROUND INFORMATION

2.1. Hazardous Wastes

2.1.1 General

According to Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq*, 2002) definition of a hazardous waste is given as:

A waste (usually a solid waste) that has the potential to give a hazard to human health or living organisms due to the fact that it is non-degradable or persistent in nature, or it can be biologically magnified, or it can be lethal, or it can cause detrimental cumulative effects [1].

Hazardous waste can lead to *short-term acute hazards* (e.g. acute toxicity by ingestion, inhalation, or skin absorption) or *long-term environmental hazards* (e.g. resistance to biodegradation, pollution of underground or surface waters) [2].

According to Annex III of Council Directive of 12 December 1991 on hazardous waste (EEC, 1991) and similarly Appendix-III A of Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management of Turkey (RGPWM, Official Gazette No: 26927, 2008) which is in full harmony with 91/689/EEC, properties of wastes which render them hazardous are given in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Properties of Hazardous Wastes [3]

Code	Hazardous Property	Explanation				
H1	Explosive	Substances and preparations which may explode under the effect of flame or which are more sensitive to shocks or friction than dinitrobenzene.				
H2	Oxidizing	Substances and preparations which exhibit highly exothermic reactions when in contact with other substances, particularly flammable substances.				
НЗ-А	Highly flammable	 Liquid substances and preparations having a flash point below 21 °C (including extremely flammable liquids), or Substances and preparations which may become hot and finally catch fire in contact with air at ambient temperature without any application of energy, or Solid substances and preparations which may readily catch fire after brief contact with a source of ignition and which continue to burn or to be consumed after removal of the source of ignition, or Gaseous substances and preparations which are flammable in air at normal pressure, or Substances and preparations which, in contact with water or damp air, evolve highly flammable gases in dangerous quantities. 				
Н3-В	Flammable	Liquid substances and preparations having a flash point equal to or greater than 21 °C and less than or equal to 55 °C.				
Н4	Irritant	Non-corrosive substances and preparations which, through immediate, prolonged or repeated contact with the skin or mucous membrane, can cause inflammation.				
Н5	Harmful	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may involve limited health risks.				
Н6	Toxic	Substances and preparations (including very toxic substances and preparations) which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may involve serious, acute or chronic health risks and even death.				
Н7	Carcinogenic	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce cancer or increase its incidence.				

Table 2.1 (continued) [3]

Code	Hazardous Property	Explanation		
Н8	Corrosive	Substances and preparations which may destroy living tissue on contacts.		
Н9	Infectious	Substances containing viable micro-organisms or their toxins which are known or reliably believed to cause disease in man or other living organisms.		
H10	Teratogenic	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce non-hereditary congenital malformations or increase their incidence.		
H11	Mutagenic	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce hereditary genetic defects or increase their incidence.		
H12	Substances and preparations which relea toxic gases in contact with water, air or a			
H13		Substances and preparations capable by any means, after disposal, of yielding another substance, i.e. a leachate, which possesses any of the characteristics listed above.		
H14	Ecotoxic	Substances and preparations which present or may present immediate or delayed risks for one or more sectors of the environment.		

According to Article 17 of RGPWM (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008), wastes which are marked with (*) in Waste List are hazardous wastes. In the Article, hazardous wastes are described as the wastes that have one or more of the properties listed in Table 2.1.

In the Waste List of RGPWM (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008), some wastes appear with a mark either (A) or (M). Those marked with (A) are classified in hazardous waste class regardless their hazardous waste concentration. Regarding to those marked with (M), it is stated that in the studies which will be conducted to determine the hazardous properties of (M) marked wastes, comparisons regarding

H3-H8, H10 and H11 properties listed in Appendix-III A are to be made with the concentration values given in Appendix-III B [4].

The whole Waste List is given in Appendix A of this thesis document.

2.1.2 Waste Inventory and Waste Generation Factors

Waste inventory can be basically described as creating a list of all of the waste streams (regulated wastes and emissions from manufacturing operations including liquid and solid hazardous wastes, air emissions, wastewater, etc.) at facilities [18].

Generally waste inventories help waste generators:

- to identify wastes as hazardous, recyclable, and landfill wastes,
- to keep up with changes in regulations, and
- to manage costs resulting from meeting environmental requirements[18].

There are various factors affecting the waste generation of a country from industrial activities as tabulated in Table 2.2.

Environmental indicators and factors related with different environmental policy fields (e.g. air pollution, resource depletion, and waste, etc.) are important tools for following changes, screening trends, and making projections in waste generation. Since they are mostly related with emissions from human activities, determination of factors is not so easy for some of the waste types due to lack of proper and consistent information [19].

Table 2.2 Different factors influencing the waste generation in the manufacturing industry [19]

general environmental policy	environmental goals (sustainable development); public demand; consumption patterns; environmental pressure groups; etc.
legal instruments	regulations/laws (production process, additive environment measures, pre-treatment, recycling, disposal, transfrontier shipment, bans,); classification/definition and declaration of waste; etc.
economic instruments	levies/taxes; disposal fees; recycling fees; implementation cost of clean technology; etc.
persuasive instruments	voluntary agreements; information availability (minimisation, disposal); promotion/support of innovative technology; etc.
enforcement/ control	control of emissions, of waste flows, of declaration (production source, treatment plants,); etc.
production process	design/operation/maintenance of technology used; state-of-the-art; material input; operation costs; investment costs; investment cycles; etc.
product	design of product; material input; material costs; use; durability; easy to repair; etc.
additive environment protection measures	end-of-pipe measures (waste water and air emission treatment; pre-treatment of waste); etc.
waste prevention	minimisation technology; environmental management; material substitution; pre-treatment; production and product design; etc.
recovery (recycling/re-use)	infrastructure; plants/techniques (availability, capacity,); ownership; costs; etc.
disposal	infrastructure; plants/techniques (availability, capacity,); ownership; costs; etc.
logistic/services	waste collection system (techniques/ownership/management); infrastructure; sorting/pre-treatment; etc.
others	consumer/client demand; marketing; market conditions/ competition; EMAS/ISO 14001; neighbourhood complaints; etc.

According to DPSIR (i.e. driving force, pressure, state, impact, response) assessment framework, waste factors are related to <u>driving force</u> (production, consumption, and treatment of waste) and <u>pressure</u> (emissions of waste) as depicted in Figure 2.1.

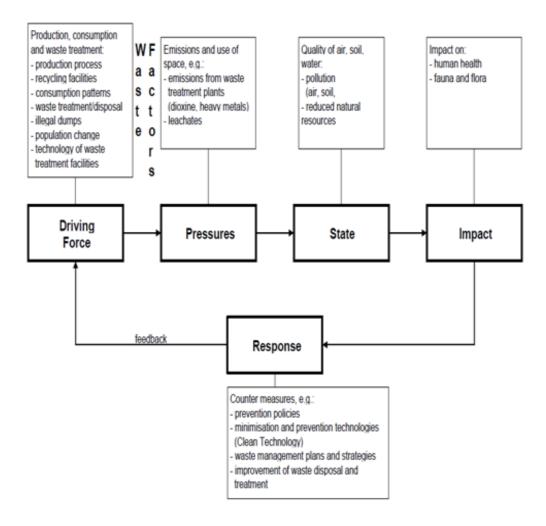


Figure 2.1 Waste factors within the DPSIR-assessment framework [19]

However, this approach restricts development of waste factors (e.g. quantity of waste generated per inhabitant, quantity of waste per product produced) due to

difficulties in data access. Therefore, source oriented approach is developed as a new methodology which focuses on not only waste generation but also waste prevention and minimization [19]. Main components involved in determination of waste factors with source oriented approach are given in Figure 2.2.

Waste factors may vary according to different levels depending on different characteristics, purposes, conclusions of users or interested parties [19].

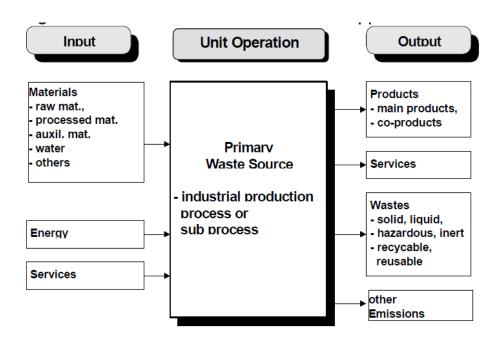


Figure 2.2 Waste Factors – source oriented approach [19]

At **national level** waste factors relate environmental data with economic aspects, such as "the quantity of waste per Gross Domestic Product (GDP) or per inhabitant" [19].

At **industrial sector level** waste factors are related with <u>amount of waste as a whole</u> (e.g. the entire electricity supply industry produces ... tons of slag, filter dusts and other residues per year), or <u>specific type of fuel</u> (e.g. coal-fired power plants produce ... tons of slag, filter dusts and other residues per year) or <u>product type</u> (e.g. ... tons of residues per MWh produced) [19].

At **enterprise level** or **production site level** authorities mostly focus on implementing an Environmental Management and Auditing System (EMAS) and are more interested in waste productivity [19].

At **technology level**, waste factors can be further classified as *process level* and *sub process level*. Waste factors are generally calculated as "the quantity of waste per unit product" (e.g. 9 kg of paint sludge per car in a car manufacturing plant) [19].

Examples of waste factors for different levels and interested parties are given In Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 Waste factors: levels, interested parties, and examples [19]

Level	Interested party (customer)	Waste factor (example)
national and regional	political decision makers, statistic offices, economists, public administration	waste quantity per BIP, per inhabitant
industrial sectors	statistic offices, economists, industrial associations	waste quantity per product or financial turnover

Table 2.3 (continued) [19]

enterprises, production sites	management, waste management authorities	waste quantity per product or financial turnover
technology: production process and sub-processes	management, engineer, waste management authorities	waste quantity per input of raw material or per product unit
consumer	private and industrial consumer, consumer associations	waste quantity per product bought

2.2 Legal Framework Regarding Hazardous Wastes (LFRHW)

2.2.1 LFRHW in European Union

Waste management part of European Union Environmental Legislation (EUEL) consists of various instruments regarding wastes and hazardous wastes. In fact, the most important directives regarding hazardous wastes in EU Legislation are Directive on Waste (2008/98/EC) and Directive on Hazardous Waste (91/689/EEC).

Council Directive 2008/98/EC of 19 November 2008 on waste establishes a legal framework with the articles about generation, management, hierarchy and treatment of wastes [5].

Council Directive 91/689/EEC of 12 December 1991 on hazardous waste is valid until the end of 2010. This directive gives a uniform definition, important properties, and a full list with corresponding codes (according to their nature or the activity which generated them) of hazardous wastes. Furthermore, it supports the Framework Directive on Waste (Directive 2006/16/EC) by articles about proper hazardous waste management and record system [3].

Regulation (EC) No 166/2006 defines a reporting system, European Pollutant Release and Transfer Register (PRTR), and sets the rules for the regular reporting of information on pollutants and waste by Member States to the Commission. "PRTRs" provide public access to information on releases and off-site transfers of pollutants (including waste) and enable monitoring environmental compliance of industries within EU through the internet [6].

In addition to this, Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (IPPC) Directive (2008/1/EC) has also related issues regarding hazardous wastes. The IPPC Directive (2008/1/EC), which replaces Directive 96/61/EC, states that industrial and agricultural activities with a high pollution potential (as defined in Annex I to the Directive e.g. energy, production and processing of metals, chemical industry, etc.) should have a permit. This permit can be given for those which meet the environmental requirements and are responsible for prevention of the pollution. According to the Directive, the Commission is responsible for enhancing communication network between Member States and the industries to disseminate information about best available techniques (BATs), monitoring data, and developments. In Directive, the definition of "BATs" is given with the explanations of words as "techniques", "available techniques", and also "best" and can be given as the most effective technology opportunities in terms of environmental, economical, and technical aspects [7].

Reference documents on Best Available Techniques (BREFs) prepared by The European IPPC Bureau are important guides for competent authorities in Member States while giving permits to polluter installations in EU [8].

2.2.2 LFRHW in Turkey

In Turkey, the legislative framework regarding hazardous wastes have four important legal tools; the Law on Environment (Official Gazette No. 2872, 1983) amended by Law (Official Gazette No. 5491, 2006), Regulation on Control of Solid Wastes (RCSW) (Official Gazette No. 20814, 1991), amended in 1991, 1992, 1994, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005, Regulation on Control of Hazardous Wastes (RCHW) (Official Gazette No. 25755, 1995 and amended in 2005), and Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management (RGPWM) (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008).

First of all, The Law on Environment (Official Gazette No. 5491, 2006) is a major environmental milestone by providing a legal basis for responsibilities, roles, and applications for different actors (e.g. municipalities, Ministry of Environment and Forestry (MoEF), polluters, etc.). This Law defines the terms of protection of natural resources, polluter liability, the principles of user and polluter pays, sectoral integration, public awareness and public involvement [9]. Moreover, it highlights on liability of hazardous waste generators for proper management of their wastes according to related regulations and includes administrative penalties regarding hazardous wastes [10].

Secondly, RCSW (Official Gazette No. 20814, 1991) sets the fundamental rules for national waste management system including reduction of waste production, separation of recoverable waste at its source and recycling of these wastes and disposal of non-recyclable wastes with environment-friendly methods [11]. Furthermore, in RCSW (Official Gazette No. 20814, 1991) general principles and regulations regarding hazardous wastes as a specific type of solid wastes are determined [12].

Thirdly, the RCHW (Official Gazette No. 25755, 2005) of Turkey prepared based on the Environmental Law and the Basel Agreement sets the rules for national hazardous waste management system [11]. This Regulation also defines the legal requirements for disposal of and control actions regarding generation and transportation of hazardous wastes and also for obtaining registration and licensing of hazardous waste disposal installations [13].

Next, the aim of the RGPWM (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008) is the determination of general principles for management of wastes from their generation to disposal, without giving any harm to environment and human health. It consists of some articles about liabilities of major stakeholders in waste management, classes of wastes, waste disposal methods, waste recovery processes and finally general waste list including hazardous wastes [4].

This legislation is also supported by a number of more specific regulations, including [14]:

- Regulation on Control of Packaging and Packaging Waste (Official Gazette No. 26562, 2007)
- Regulation on Control of Waste Oils (Official Gazette No. 26952, 2008)
- Regulation on Control of Waste Batteries and Accumulators (Official Gazette No. 25569, 2004)
- Regulation on Control of the Tyres which have completed their life-cycle (Official Gazette No. 26357, 2007)
- Regulation on Control of the Vehicles which have completed their life-cycle (Official Gazette No. 27448, 2009)
- Regulation on Control of Medical Wastes (Official Gazette No. 25883, 2005)
- Regulation on Excavation Soil, Construction and Demolition Waste Control (Official Gazette No. 25406, 2004)

- Regulation on Control of Polychlorinated Biphenyls and Polychlorinated
 Terphenyls (Official Gazette No. 26739, 2007)
- Regulation on Landfilling of Wastes (Official Gazette No. 27533, 2010)
- Regulation on Incineration of Wastes (Official Gazette No. 27721, 2010)

In addition to this, The Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal (Basel Convention) was signed in 1989 and was ratified in 1994. Basel Convention regulates the international relations regarding hazardous wastes and prevents illegal transfer of hazardous waste from developed countries to Turkey [9].

Finally, as an example for supporting regulations, Regulation on Control of Waste Batteries and Accumulators (Official Gazette No. 25569, 2004) establishes a legal framework for proper management of battery and accumulator products and their wastes. According to this Regulation, this kind of waste is a special kind of waste that should be separately collected from domestic waste and should not be disposed directly to the environment [9].

Recently, Turkey has progressed well in adoption of EU legislation into national legal framework especially in terms of waste management regarding with Waste Framework Directive (2008/98/EC) and the Hazardous Waste Directive (91/689/EEC). However, the integration of environmental issues into other policies has not been achieved yet and need some more time [15].

2.3 Hazardous Waste Management in Turkey

2.3.1 Hazardous Waste Record System of Ministry of Environment and Forestry

Waste Management Department of Ministry of Environment and Forestry (MoEF) is responsible for two separate systems to establish national inventories regarding environment in general and also waste management [11].

According to the Article 9 of RCHW (Official Gazette No. 25755, 2005); hazardous waste generating companies must inform the Ministry annually about their waste amounts by filling "Hazardous Waste Notification Form" [13].

Within the concept of the LIFE Third Countries Project TCY/TR/000292 "Improvement of Industrial Hazardous Waste Management in Turkey", a web-based "Hazardous Waste Record System" (HWRS) was programmed by TURKSTAT's IT department for the MoEF. MoEF started online entry in April 2008 for 2007 data in coordination with Provincial Department of Environment and Forestry [16].

The HRWS is a Java based application for data collection which is also linked with MoEF's Environmental Information System. The HWRS comprises of a business register for the information (retrieved from Union of Chamber and Commodity, UCCE) about waste generators; a facility register for the information from recovery and disposal installations; the data collection system for MoEF about national waste generation; a password-restricted access for industry to enter specific data [16].

For waste generators direct access to HWRS is supplied with the web based data entry tool on the web page of the Ministry of Environment and Forestry (http://cbs.cevreorman.gov.tr).

For login to the system user ID and Password is required. This information was directly sent to all registered companies in Turkish Industry database by MoEF and companies can easily access to system in declaration periods [16].

Waste generators have to enter their company profile (company name, address, NACE codes etc.) and also waste data (waste code, amount, management method etc.) for the system [17]. Pull-down menus on waste codes and links to the facility register to select the appropriate installation by mouse click facilitates the use of the system [16].

2.3.2 Hazardous Waste Problem in Organized Industrial Zones

2.3.2.1 General Information about Organized Industrial Zones

According to Organized Industrial Zones Law (Official Gazette No. 4562, 2000) of Ministry of Industry and Trade, Organized Industrial Zones (OIZs) are defined as

"the good and service production zones, which are formed by allocating the land parcels, the borders of which are approved, for the industry in a planned manner and within the framework of certain systems by equipping such parcels with the necessary administrative, social, and technical infrastructure areas and repair, trade, education, and health areas as well as technology development regions within the ratios included in zoning plans and which are operated in compliance with the provisions of this Law in order to ensure that the industry gets structured in approved areas, to prevent unplanned industrialization and environmental problems, to guide urbanization, to utilize resources rationally, to benefit from information and informatics technologies, and to ensure that the types of industries are placed and developed within the framework of a certain plan" [24].

This Law authorizes OIZs to construct their own infrastructure and provide different services (e.g. electricity, natural gas, water, wastewater, communication, etc.) in management of the industrial zones [20].

2.3.2.2 Current Situation on Hazardous Waste Issue in OSTIM OIZ

OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone (OSTIM OIZ), one of the biggest OIZ in Ankara, has been founded in 1997; discharge its duties according to Regulation on Organized Industrial Zones Implementation (Official Gazette No. 27327, 2009). OSTIM OIZ is directed by a regional director appointed by the plenary committee and Administrative Board.

Since its foundation, major services provided by OSTIM OIZ Management to the members of industrial zone can be given as follows [21];

- Electricity and natural gas
- Land development-housing and infrastructure
- Environmental management and audit
- Security service
- Inauguration
- Fair organization
- Human resources
- Customer satisfaction
- Informatics and communication
- Press and public relations
- Education
- Occupational health and safety
- Clustering

Aiming to become a best model to their companies, in 2010 OSTIM OIZ has taken TS EN ISO 14001 and TS 18001 (OHSAS) certificates from Turkish Standards Institution (TSI) and established "Integrated Management System" with the basic principle of "zero faults, zero waste, and zero occupational accident". Moreover, High Performance Green Building of OSTIM OIZ which was designed according to American Society of Heating, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) criteria of Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) was constructed in 2009 and is currently being used as administrative building in OIZ.

In OSTIM OIZ, out of 5000 member firms, 31% of firms are activating in trade, and 69% of firms are operating in manufacture and other business areas [21]. There are 17 main sectors and 139 sub-sectors involved in OSTIM OIZ and these sectors can be listed as follows;

- Automotive
- Building and Construction
- Chemicals
- Construction Machines
- Electric-Electronics
- Food
- Health
- Machine and Machine Equipments
- Metal and Metal Treatment
- Packing Paper Print Stationary
- Plastics-Rubber
- Service
- Technical Tools, Benches and Equipments
- Technology and Informatics

- Textile and Leather
- Urban Furniture and Landscape
- Various Commercial Activities

Moreover, sub groups of these main sectors are given in Appendix B.

Majority of the companies in OSTIM OIZ are classified in Small and Medium Sized Enterprises (SME) based on their company profiles. According to EU and also for Turkey, as given in Table 2.4, "SME"s current definition categorizes companies with fewer than 10 employees as "micro", those with fewer than 50 employees as "small", and those with fewer than 250 as "medium" [23]. In terms of OSTIM OIZ, according to survey conducted in 2009, 76,9 % of companies are in micro class, 21,4 % of companies are in small class, and only 1,7 % of companies are in medium class.

Table 2.4 Classification of SME's [23]

Enterprise category	Number of Employees	Turnover or Balance Sheet (total)
medium	< 250	≤ 25 million TL
small	< 50	≤ 5 million TL
micro	< 10	≤ 1 million TL

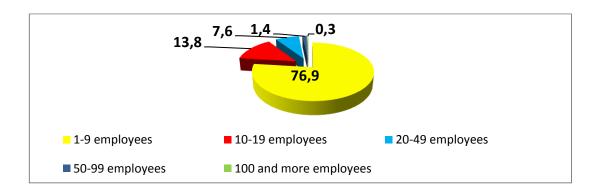


Figure 2.3 Waste Factors – source oriented approach [19]

Moreover, according to the survey, **46** % of OSTIM OIZ companies are producers and **54** % are dealing with trade or other services. In addition to this, majority of the producing companies in OSTIM OIZ are defined as sub-suppliers of bigger factories in Ankara, in Turkey or in different countries of the world. Meanwhile, the term "producing" refers to "manufacturing" in OSTIM OIZ in most of the cases, since small companies are generally in charge of processing raw materials instead of producing them (e.g. production of rubber products instead of production of natural/synthetic rubber).

Currently, Environmental Management and Audit Directorate (EMAD) of OSTIM OIZ is responsible for management of wastes in OIZ. Directorate was established in 2003 and is responsible of taking actions towards protection of environment in OIZ with a team of Environmental Engineers, Environment Audit Team and workers. EMAD is aimed for informing companies in OSTIM OIZ about environmental issues and making companies obey the rules set by national legislation. Apart from environmental audits, EMAD is in charge of providing consultancy services regarding environmental issues (management of solid/packaging/hazardous/... wastes, wastewater, air emissions, noise etc).

In this respect, domestic wastes and construction and demolition wastes are collected by Municipality of Yenimahalle and controlled by EMAD. Packaging wastes are also collected by the licensed firm of Municipality in coordination with EMAD. However, no proper waste recording exists about these wastes.

Due to companies being small in size, small amounts of hazardous wastes are generated per many enterprises in OSTIM OIZ compared to other OIZ's. Similarly, types and characteristics of wastes vary depending on the main/sub sectors of OSTIM OIZ. An environmental questionnaire was conducted in 2005 by commissioned environmental engineers to OSTIM OIZ companies in order to get

direct information from companies regarding their environmental and production status. Unfortunately, majority of the questions on the amount and types of wastes were unanswered due to both lack of information and unwillingness in declaration.

As stated in Article 126 of Regulation on Organized Industrial Zones Implementation (Official Gazette No. 27327, 2009), OSTIM OIZ is authorized to ensure the participants' compliance with their obligations and to supervise them within the framework of the Regulation on the Control of Hazardous Wastes. In addition, participants have to store their hazardous wastes on a temporary basis, get them transported by licensed carriers, and disposed of in licensed facilities [22].

Yet, an integrated waste inventory including both types and amounts that is the first and crucial step of a proper hazardous waste management system is missing in OSTIM OIZ. Because of this deficiency, there is no proper management system regarding hazardous wastes.

CHAPTER 3

METHODOLOGY

3.1 Study Area

In this study, OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone (OSTIM OIZ) was selected as a study area. A general view from OSTIM OIZ is given in Figure 3.1. Based on the information gathered from OSTIM OIZ database (www.ostim.org.tr) in January 2010, sectoral profile of OSTIM OIZ can be summarized as in Table 3.1.

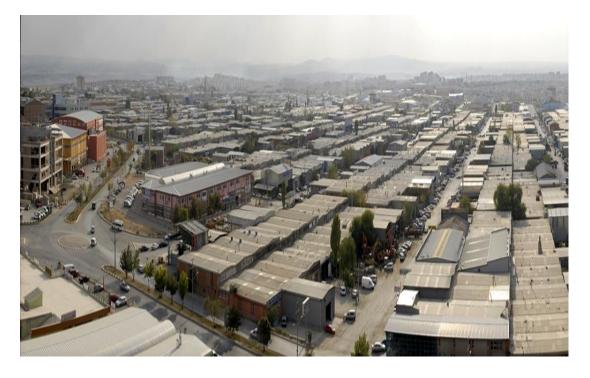


Figure 3.1 A general view from OSTIM OIZ

Table 3.1 Sectoral profile of OSTIM OIZ in 2010 [24]

No	Sectors	Number of Companies	% of Total
1	AUTOMOTIVE	788	15,73
2	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION	650	12,98
3	METAL AND METAL TREATMENT	553	11,04
4	CONSTRUCTION MACHINES	471	9,40
5	SERVICE*	414	8,27
6	MACHINE AND MACHINE EQUIPMENTS	397	7,93
7	VARIOUS COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES*	313	6,25
8	ELECTRIC-ELECTRONICS	258	5,15
9	TECHNICAL TOOLS, BENCHES AND EQUIPMENTS	224	4,47
10	PLASTICS-RUBBER	156	3,12
11	PACKING-PAPER-PRINT-STATIONERY	152	3,04
12	CHEMICALS	135	2,70
13	TECHNOLOGY AND INFORMATICS*	123	2,46
14	FOOD AND INDUSTRIAL KITCHEN	122	2,44
15	TEXTILE AND LEATHER	90	1,80
16	HEALTH	87	1,74
17	URBAN FURNITURES AND LANDSCAPE	75	1,50
	TOTAL	5008	%100

^{*}non-producer sectors

As it can be seen from Table 3.1, Automotive, Building and Construction, Metal and Metal Treatment are the most dominating sectors in OSTIM OIZ in terms of number of firms.

However, this profile represents a general picture of OSTIM OIZ including manufacturing, service and other activities. Since industrial hazardous waste generation is aimed to be estimated in this study, companies performing service and other activities (i.e. non-manufacturing) were excluded from the list given in Table 3.1. In this respect, non-producer sectors marked with "*" in Table 3.1, namely Service, Commercial Activities, and Technology and Informatics, were

eliminated at first hand from the general list. While determining the profile of producer sectors, only companies which have selected "manufacturing" choice in 2009 Questionnaire of OSTIM OIZ were chosen among the others belonging to 14 sectors in the new list. Number of companies in manufacturing sectors of OSTIM OIZ was accordingly determined as tabulated in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 General profile of manufacturing sectors of OSTIM OIZ in 2010

NO	Manufacturing Sectors	Number of Manufacturing Companies	% of sector
1	METAL AND METAL TREATMENT	619	27,13
2	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION	498	21,82
3	MACHINE AND MACHINE EQUIPMENTS	379	16,61
4	CONSTRUCTION MACHINES	195	8,55
5	AUTOMOTIVE	162	7,10
6	ELECTRIC-ELECTRONICS	108	4,73
7	PLASTICS AND RUBBER	81	3,55
8	FOOD AND INDUSTRIAL KITCHEN	54	2,37
9	PACKING-PAPER-PRINT-STATIONERY	40	1,75
10	TECHNICAL TOOLS, BENCHES AND EQUIPMENTS	37	1,62
11	CHEMICALS-DYES	33	1,45
12	URBAN FURNITURES AND LANDSCAPE	31	1,36
13	TEXTILE AND LEATHER	26	1,14
14	HEALTH	19	0,83
	TOTAL	2282	% 100

As can be seen from Table 3.2, Metal and Metal Treatment, Building and Construction, and Machine and Machine Equipments are number wise dominating manufacturing sectors in OSTIM OIZ.

3.2 Study Approach

In this study, hazardous waste production potential of the selected manufacturing sectors in OSTIM OIZ was investigated. A general inventory study was conducted, in which potential industrial activities which can lead to the formation of wastes classified as hazardous in Annex 4 of RGPWM (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008) were determined. The methodology followed is summarized in Figure 3.2 and is explained in the following sections.

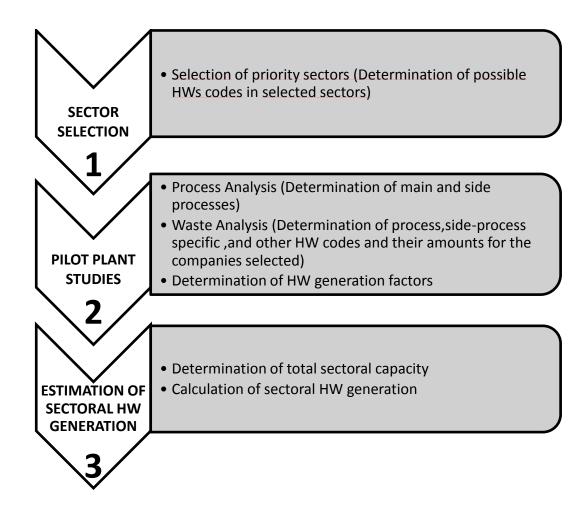


Figure 3.2 Development of Methodology

3.2.1 Sector Selection (Priority Sectors)

Within the limited time of this thesis study, it was impossible to include all manufacturing sectors of OSTIM OIZ. Therefore, priority sectors were determined. To this purpose, sectors having less than 5 % (in terms of number of companies) were eliminated, at first hand, from the list given in Table 3.2. The remaining sectors (metal and metal treatment, building and construction, machine and machine equipments, construction machines and automotive) were further analyzed in terms of their profiles. While doing so, firstly, OSTIM OIZ Directorate classification system (Appendix B) was examined. This system divides industries into various sub groups by products and processes. For example, in metal and metal treatment sector there are 18 sub-sectors involved. However, 7 of these sub groups are classified as metal processing and the remaining ones are given as different types of metal products. For metal processing, it is easy to identify the sub-processes, inputs, and outputs, and in a way, to estimate the HW generation. However, for metal products, since categorization system is too general (such as stainless sheet, metal tools, metal decoration, etc.) it is hard to make standardization. Therefore, for metal and metal treatment sector, machining (as a most crowded sub-sector) was chosen to consider during HW estimation studies. Sub-sectors of metal coating and casting, modeling and forging works were also included since they are known as polluter sectors of OSTIM OIZ.

Moreover, according to the report of International Competition Analysis of Sectors in OSTIM OIZ (December 2007) prepared by an independent consultancy company, Building and Construction, Plastics, Metal and Metal Treatment (Machining sector), Automotive, Machinery, Electric and Electronics, Technology and Informatics and Construction Machines were the selected sectors for competitiveness analysis with *Diamond Model (Porter, 1990)*. Based on this

information, it can be stated that predetermined priority sectors for HW estimation studies are similar with the ones analyzed for competition analysis.

In Building and Construction sector, steel construction has the highest number of firms among other sub groups. Production of spare parts of construction machines and special products are also important sub-sectors in OSTIM OIZ. However, these sub-sectors are also primarily related with machining sub-sector of the metal sector, and therefore, they are not taken as separate sub-sectors in HW estimation studies. On the other hand, the remaining sub-sectors of Building and Construction sector involve mainly final shaping and assembly operations; therefore, no significant amount of HW generation from these sub-sectors was expected.

Machine and machine equipments sector involves production of various types of machines and their equipments. Although there are various products, mainly machining process is involved in production of machines. Therefore, this sector was investigated under machining sub-sector category.

Construction machines sector can be divided into two sub groups as repair and maintenance of machines and production of spare parts. Production of spare parts sub-sector is mainly related with metal shaping processes, therefore, they are included in HW determination studies under machining sub-sector. In addition to this, repair and maintenance services of construction machines were not included in this thesis study. Because, types and maintenance period of these machines are so variable, so, it would be hard to conduct sufficient pilot studies in this sub-sector within the limited time of this thesis study.

Next, for **automotive** sector **auto repair** activities were included in sectoral HW estimation studies in OSTIM OIZ because of having the highest priority among its sub-sectors.

Finally, although it is not included in priority sector list, plastics and rubber sector was also selected for HW estimation studies in OSTIM OIZ, based on its HW generation potential. **Rubber industry** was chosen for analysis since it has a higher HW generation potential compared to plastics industry in OSTIM OIZ.

3.2.1.1 Determination of possible HW codes in selected sectors

After selection of the sectors to be studied, possible HW codes generated from these sectors were determined. For the determination of sector specific hazardous wastes, guidance documents were investigated from literature. The role of these documents in determination of sector specific HWs are explained in this section.

While searching sectoral information from literature there is a need for standardization of the sectors in order to use same nomenclature. With the aim of uniform classification within all Member States, EU has developed an international integrated system of economic classification called as The Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (in French: Nomenclature statistique des Activités économiques dans la Communauté Européenne), abbreviated as NACE [25]. Therefore, possible NACE Rev.2 codes of each priority sector were determined and new codes were used in the sectoral studies.

As it was mentioned in Chapter 2, in Section 2.2, Legal Framework Regarding Hazardous Wastes part; in EU Directive on waste (2008/98/EC) and Directive on

hazardous waste (91/689/EEC), and in Turkey RCHW (Official Gazette No. 25755, 2005) and RGPWM (Official Gazette No. 26927, 2008) are the main legal guides for definition and classification of hazardous wastes. Since Annex-4 of the RGPWM and European Waste Catalogue consists of the most current and similar waste lists, these documents were taken as reference for the determination of sectoral hazardous waste lists. According to NACE Rev.2 codes, related HW codes are determined from Waste List of RGPWM (Appendix A) for each selected priority sector.

Moreover, in line with IPPC Directive, sectoral reference documents on Best Available Techniques (BREFs) were helpful in collecting information about sectors, processes, waste amounts and waste generation factors.

For detailed sector and process analysis, sector specific guidelines and process specific handbooks were investigated. Furthermore, LIFE HAWAMAN Project, "Improvement of Industrial Hazardous Waste Management in Turkey", Guide Documents on Specific Sectors and also on Classification of Hazardous Wastes were helpful in hazardous waste identifications and estimations.

In addition to this, sectoral information was collected from various sources in order to make further analysis in sub-sectors and processes.

3.2.2 Pilot Plant Studies

For estimation of HW generation in priority sectors, pilot plant studies were conducted in various companies of OSTIM OIZ. Two (if required three) representative and voluntary companies were selected for each sectoral study and investigated in detail.

The reason for selection of second (if required third) company was to check and verify the results from first plant study and literature, and also to determine an interval for HW amounts and HWGFs, if possible.

3.2.2.1 Approach to Estimate Hazardous Waste Generation

Two basic steps, namely, process analysis and waste analysis were followed during the estimation of HW generation from pilot plants.

3.2.2.1.1. Process Analysis

During the pilot plant studies, firstly, main processes applied in plants were identified and process flow diagrams were determined. Inputs (as raw materials and additives) and outputs (as mid-products, final products, and wastes) for each sub process were determined and then, outputs were evaluated for HW generation.

Apart from main processes, side processes were also taken into account and HWs which are possible to come out from these processes were also reported.

3.2.2.1.2. Waste Analysis

Possible HW codes determined for selected sectors were investigated in the pilot plants. Once they are matched with the wastes in pilot plants, process specific and side-process specific hazardous wastes were reported with their codes and amounts. Matching of HWs in pilot plants with predetermined sectoral HW codes is a crucial step, since there are various types of HW codes and their properties should be investigated in detail for accurate matching.

Since most of the companies in OSTIM OIZ are in "micro" size, there is no proper recording and data storing system in such plants. Therefore, data collection from companies required long and exhaustive days to spend. Whenever data could not be gathered from company recording system (accounting, capacity, products or process based, etc.), personal interviews with company owners and workers were conducted.

By the help of data gathered from pilot plant studies, HW codes were identified for the plant studied. Thereafter, annual amounts of process and sector specific HWs were sought.

3.2.2.2. Determination of Waste Generation Factors

By the help of the data obtained from site investigations, waste amounts and waste generation factors were determined on process specific and sector-specific basis. These factors were based on calculated and/or estimated values. According to the information given in Chapter 2.1.2, source-oriented approach was adopted in this inventory study, and also waste generation factors were estimated at industrial sector level and at technology level, in other words, amount of waste related to the product (e.g. x tones of residues per ton produced) and/or related to process & sub-process level (e.g. 10 kg waste water sludge per 1000 kg net production of electroplated material; or 9 kg of oil per car).

Hazardous waste generation factors (HWGFs), used in estimation of the approximate quantity of HW generated from different industries in OSTIM OIZ, can be defined as "the ratio of the quantity of HW generated to the quantity of the product produced or raw material processed".

3.2.3 Estimation of Sectoral HW Generation

Amounts of HWs resulting from selected sectors and corresponding HWGFs were determined from sectoral pilot plant studies. This information was used in estimation of total sectoral HW generation in OSTIM OIZ. Total capacity of selected priority sectors was calculated by multiplying the total number of companies in sector with an average capacity value for each. In addition to this, total HW generation from selected priority sectors was calculated by multiplying the sectoral HWGFs with the corresponding total capacities.

CHAPTER 4

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

4.1 Priority Sectors in OSTIM OIZ

As stated in Section 3.1, in OSTIM OIZ the total of 5008 firms grouped into 17 economic activity sectors. Of these sectors, 14 fall into the manufacturing class represented by 2282 firms, which are most relatively small in size. In this study, the intention was to work with some selected manufacturing sectors that would contribute to the hazardous waste load to a greater extent considering the difficulties of reaching to all sectors within the limited time allocated for this thesis study.

Based on this, manufacturing sectors with a high numbers of firms were selected as a priority sectors in OSTIM OIZ are, namely, Metal and Metal Treatment, Building and Construction, Machine and Machine Equipments, Construction Machines, Automotive as also indicated in Table 3.2. From these sectors *casting, modeling and forging works, machining, metal coating, auto repair* sub-sectors were chosen to work with in sectoral HW estimation studies within the limited time of this thesis study. In addition to these, although it comprises only 3.55 % of manufacturing sectors *rubber industry* was also included due to its competitive potential to generate hazardous wastes.

4.1.1. NACE Rev.2 Codes in selected priority sectors

As mentioned in Section 3.2.1.1, in this study, latest version of NACE codes, NACE Rev. 2 codes, of selected priority sectors and their sub-sectors in OSTIM OIZ are determined for uniform classification and given in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 NACE Rev.2 Codes of selected priority sectors in OSTIM OIZ

Selected Sectors and Sub-Sectors in OSTIM OIZ	NACE Rev.2 codes		
Metal and Metal Treatment	C - MANUFACTURING 24 - Manufacture of basic metals 25 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		
Casting, modeling and forging works	24.5 - Casting of metals25.5 - Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy		
Machining	25.62 - Machining		
Metal coating	25.61 - Treatment and coating of metals		
Automotive	C - MANUFACTURING 45 - Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles		
Auto repair services	45.20 - Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles		
Plastics - Rubber	C - MANUFACTURING 22 - Manufacture of rubber and plastic products		
Rubber industry	22.1 - Manufacture of rubber products		

In the following sections, studies conducted on predetermined priority sectors toward the estimation of hazardous waste generation and waste generation factors are presented. In sector studies, NACE Rev.2 codes of priority sectors were used for uniform classification.

4.2 Sectoral Studies

During the sectoral studies, firstly, each priority sector was taken into consideration with their detailed sector and process analysis through sector specific guidelines and process specific handbooks, where available. Then, possible waste codes were determined using the waste list given in RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) in the light of explanations provided in the sector specific guidance documents (LIFE HAWAMAN, 2009). For each waste code determined, literature findings were searched to find out typical waste generation factors for a given sector.

Following these steps, at least two representative firms as pilot plants were identified by searching through OSTIM OIZ records as well as the information available in the web sites of the companies. Then, field work in these selected plants was initiated toward the estimation of hazardous waste generation and waste generation factors. Analysis of the second pilot plant was especially aimed at cross checking and confirming the findings obtained at the first pilot plant. If confirmed, the hazardous waste generation from the sector of concern was estimated according to the gathered data. Otherwise, a third plant was considered for further confirmation. During these analysis, not only process specific wastes but also, wastes from side processes (where available), and non-process based wastes were also identified. For each waste code determined, literature findings were also searched to find out typical waste generation factors for a given sector and comparison was made with those obtained through field analysis.

Results from sectoral studies are given in the following sections of 4.2.

4.2.1 Casting of Ferrous Metals

Ferrous metals, non-ferrous metals and alloys are melted and converted into new products in foundries. Lamellar cast iron, malleable and nodular iron, and steel are the main types of ferrous metals casted in foundries [26].

In OSTIM OIZ generally malleable and nodular iron casting is done in small sized foundries; therefore, only casting of ferrous metals is investigated in this thesis study. There are also foundries for aluminum casting in OSTIM OIZ; however, since the total number of companies is small and technology employed in companies differs, they are not included in HW estimation studies.

In addition to this, general information about casting of ferrous metals is given in Appendix C.1. Hazardous waste estimation studies for casting of ferrous metals in general and also as specific to OSTIM OIZ are discussed in the following sections.

4.2.1.1. Hazardous Wastes (HW) in Casting of Ferrous Metals

General wastes from foundries can be grouped into three main categories as hazardous, non-hazardous and recyclable for solid, liquid, and gaseous wastes. Solid wastes consists of sand, filter dust, metal, plastic, paper, wood, electronic, textile, demolition, domestic, glass and rubber wastes. Generation of waste sand from molding process, slag and dust (containing zinc, lead, and cadmium) from melting process occur in significant amounts. Chemicals, dyes, oils and cooling wastewater are most common liquid wastes originating from casting process. Regarding the air emissions, CO, NOx, SOx vapor are gaseous wastes emitted from casting processes. In addition to this, dust or particulate matters (PM) from various processes of metal casting (melting, treatment of molten metal, mold

manufacture, shake-out and cleaning), oil mists from lubrication of metals, odor and alcohol vapor from surface treatment and VOCs are emitted [27, 28].

In the Waste List of RGPWM (No:26927, 2008), hazardous wastes supposed to be generated as a result of casting of ferrous metals are included under four digit chapter heading of 10 09, titled as wastes from casting of ferrous pieces as listed in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2 Wastes from casting of ferrous pieces [4]

10 WASTES FROM THERMAL PROCESSES			
waste code 10 09 wastes from casting of ferrous pieces		Absolute /Minor	
10 09 05*	casting cores and molds which have not undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	
10 09 07*	casting cores and molds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	
10 09 09*	flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances	М	
10 09 11*	other particulates containing dangerous substances	М	
10 09 13*	waste binders containing dangerous substances	М	
10 09 15*	waste crack-indicating agent containing dangerous substances	М	

Furthermore, according to LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document on casting sector, possible hazardous wastes that can originate from casting of ferrous metals are given in Table 4.3, together with their sources and codes. In this table, apart from 10 09 coded hazardous wastes, 06 01 01, 15 01 10, and 16 11 03 coded hazardous wastes are also included. Moreover, another waste code namely 10 09 99 is also given in Table 4.3. According to RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) this code can be used for hazardous wastes which cannot be matched with other codes in the list and is called as wastes not

otherwise specified. Moreover, in Table 4.3, 10 09 99 code is used for classification of sludges from sand regeneration and waste sands from sandblasting.

Table 4.3 Hazardous wastes generated from ferrous foundries [27]

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
Preparation of molds,	molding sand	10 09 05*
casting	sand from sand molds and cores	10 09 07*
Sand regeneration (dry scrubber)	dust from sand regeneration	10 09 09*
Finishing, cleaning of dust	dust containing iron	10 09 09
Sand regeneration (wet scrubber)	sludge from sand regeneration	10 09 99
Finishing, sandblasting	sand from sandblasting	
Preparation of molds	waste binders	10 09 13*
Quality control	dust and liquid wastes from crack control	10 09 15*
Preparation of molds (cold box)	amine sulphate	06 01 01*
Preparation of molds	ferrous packaging containing hazardous wastes	15 01 10*
Melting of metal	refractory coating in furnaces	16 11 03*

According to sectoral information given in Appendix C.3, preparation of pattern, preparation of molds, preparation of core, molding, metal melting, casting and finishing are the main process included in casting of metals. In Figure 4.1, types and origin of possible process specific hazardous wastes from ferrous metal casting are illustrated.

Apart from process specific HWs given in Figure 4.1, other possible HWs can be generated as a result of processes in maintenance area, laboratory, infirmary and

recreational facilities. Other HWs that should also be considered in metal casting are waste oil (13 01), contaminated packaging materials (15 01 10), contaminated wastes (15 02 02), waste batteries (16 06 01), medical waste (18 01), fluorescent tubes (20 01 21), discarded electrical and electronic equipment (20 01 35) [27].

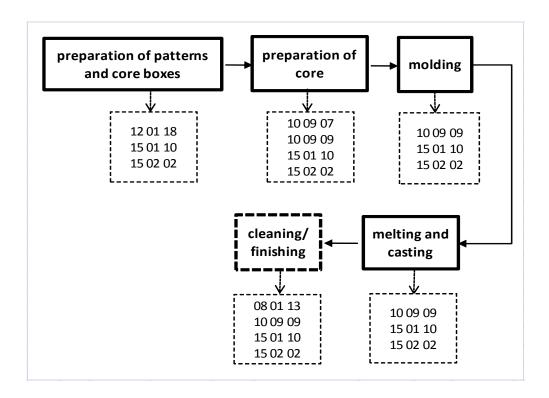


Figure 4.1 Process specific hazardous wastes in foundries [27]

12 01 18 coded hazardous waste named as metal sludge is mainly related with metal working processes in pattern preparation and production of core boxes. Moreover, 15 01 10 and 15 02 02 coded hazardous wastes are generated as a result of different materials used in these two processes.

All types of hazardous wastes listed under for digit code of 10 09 are minor entries as it can be seen from Table 4.2. Definition of each waste code is given below according to the information about minor entries in LIFE HAWAMAN Project Document on Classification of Hazardous Wastes – Volume 2.

10 09 05 coded HWs (casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring containing dangerous substances) result from excess or scrap products as molds or cores and contain sands, regenerated sands, hardened binders and additives [29].

10 09 07 coded HWs (casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances) not only cover waste sands from molds and cores containing organic or inorganic binders and additives, but also sands and metal residues from sandblasting process. In fact, phenol concentration in molding sand is an important factor in determination of hazardous property of these wastes [29].

10 09 09 coded HWs (flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances) can result from various processes like regeneration of sands and finishing. Hazardous property of these wastes can be determined according to concentrations of Pb, Ni, dioxin and furan [29].

10 09 13 coded HWs generating from mold and cores production consist of residues from resins and additives. Moreover, 10 09 15 coded HWs are mainly related to chemicals used for control of possible cracks onto castings.

Metal shaping and painting processes are widely used side processes involved in ferrous metal foundries. Therefore, possible HWs generated as a result of side processes in ferrous foundries could be determined as 08 01 and 12 01 coded

waste categories in the Waste List of RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008). However, 12 01 code is not specific for side processes; because it is also used for classification of process specific HWs resulting from preparation of patterns and core boxes.

4.2.1.2. Pilot Plant Studies

Two different companies, called as C.1 and C.2, are selected from ferrous metal casting sector for pilot plant studies in OSTIM OIZ. In both pilot plants, induction furnaces are used in metal melting.

Process specific, side process specific, and non-process based hazardous wastes from ferrous metal casting are further investigated in production processes of C.1 and C.2 and are given in the following sections. The results obtained from the companies are compared with each other and with literature figures in summary part (Section 4.2.1.2.3).

4.2.1.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: C.1

C.1 is producing grey pig and nodular cast iron parts for automotive industry such as tractor parts, types of differential cases, brake piston housings, suction manifolds, bearing blocks etc. with a capacity of 2400 ton/year. General process flow diagram of iron casting in C.1 is given in Figure 4.2.

Aluminum patterns are produced in a different company of C.1 which is located at another OIZ. Therefore, hazardous wastes generated from pattern preparation could not be determined and therefore concluded in this study.

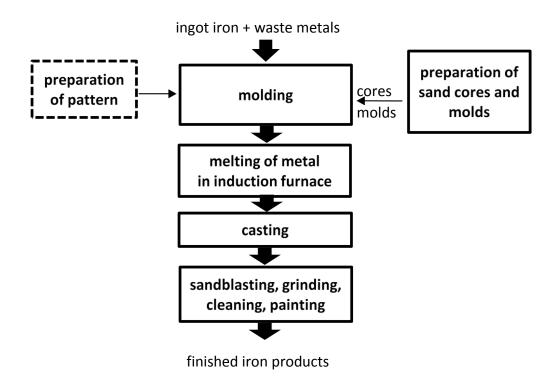


Figure 4.2 Process flow diagram of C.1

Silica sand, chromite sand, resin (depends on the type of core) and gases (as catalysts) are used for the production of different types of cores (cold-box with amine gas, CO₂, and shell core) in C.1. Moreover, coal dust (2-3%), bentonite (4-5%), silica sand and water are used for sand mold preparation. While casting, coal dust is burned in mold and water vapor or gases exit through sand particles. According to production engineer in C.1, this operation avoids formation of spaces or cracks into castings and results in proper products.

Ingot iron (grey and nodular cast) and their scrap metals (15-20 %) are melted in induction furnace and poured into molds. After casting, molds are cooled for a while (30 min-2 hrs) depending on the type and shape of the product. Once castings are cooled enough, they are put onto vibrating sieve for separation of extra parts (mold sands etc.).

For final finishing purposes on products, castings are entered into sequential processes, such as sandblasting, grinding, and painting (if required). Sandblasting and grinding operations are done with machines and painting is accomplished as dip coating using industrial paints.

HW originating from processes: For identification of process specific HWs in C.1, inputs and outputs of each process are investigated and results are given in Figure's 4.3, 4.4, and 4.5, for preparation of sand cores and molds, melting of metal and casting, and finishing processes, respectively.

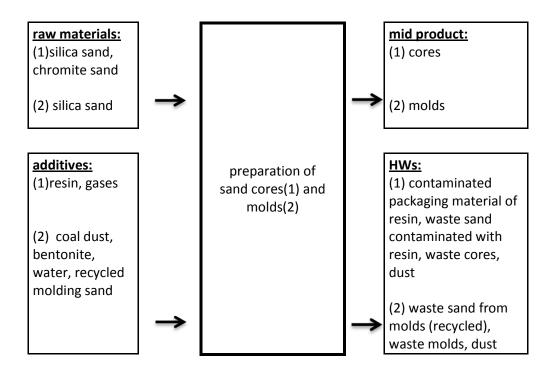


Figure 4.3 Inputs and outputs for preparation of sand cores and molds processes in C.1

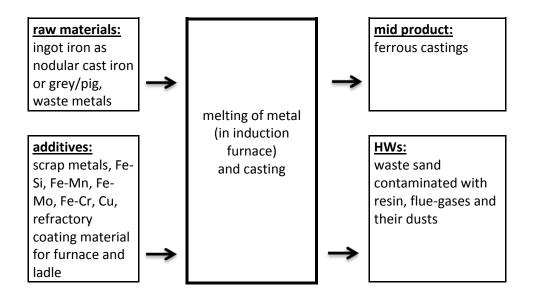


Figure 4.4 Inputs and outputs for melting of metal and casting processes in C.1

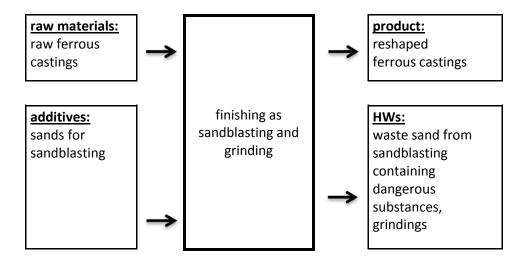


Figure 4.5 Inputs and outputs for sandblasting and grinding processes in C.1

Among finishing processes, sandblasting and grinding are taken as main processes since they are applied to all products casted in C.1, and their wastes are identified with 4-digit coded waste category of 10 09. However, cleaning and painting processes are generally performed based on customer needs in C.1. Therefore, HW estimation studies for these processes are given in side processes

part. Finally, types and amounts of process specific HWs originating from C.1 is given in Table 4.4.

Table 4.4 Types and amount of process specific HWs in C.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	waste core sands, waste mold sands	10 09 07 casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	180 000 kg
2	sands and metal residues from sandblasting, grindings as metal dust	10 09 99 wastes not otherwise specified		18 000 kg
3	packaging material of binders as resin	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	250 kg

HW originating from side processes: For determination of HWs from side processes of C.1, cleaning and painting processes are considered. Inputs and outputs including the HWs generated are given in Figure 4.6. Types and amounts of HWs generated as a result of cleaning and painting processes in C.1 are presented in Table 4.5.

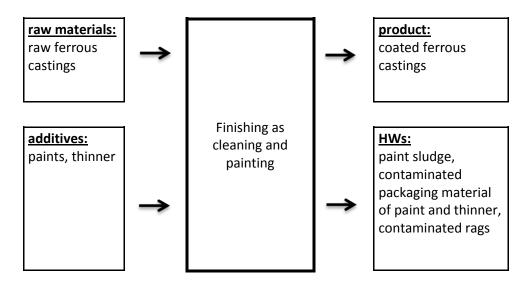


Figure 4.6 Inputs and outputs for cleaning and painting processes in C.1

Table 4.5 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in C.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	paint sludges	08 01 13 sludges from paint or varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	M	392 kg
2	packaging material of dyes and thinner	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	40 kg
3	contaminated rags	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	10 g

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs originating from C.1 are listed in Table 4.6 with their codes and amounts.

Table 4.6 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in C.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	hydraulic oil from compressor	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	15 kg
2	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	10 kg 240 pairs = 60 kg 20 cloths = 40 kg
3	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	Α	10 batteries
4	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	6 cartridges
5	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	5 tubes

HW generation factors (HWGF): Hazardous waste generation factors were determined in terms of "kg of waste generated per ton of castings" or "waste item generated per ton of castings", where appropriate, using the production capacity information for C.1. Capacity of C.1 was taken as 2400 tons per year for casting of grey and nodular cast iron. All these estimations were performed using 2009 records. Calculated HWGFs are given in Table 4.7.

Table 4.7 HW generation factors (HWGF) in C.1

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)		
	HWs originating from processes (10 and 15 coded wastes)					
1	10 09 07 casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	180 000 kg	75		
2	10 09 99 wastes not otherwise specified		18 000 kg	7,5		
3	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	250 kg	0,104		
	HWs originating from side proce	sses (08	and 15 coded wo	istes)		
4	08 01 13 sludges from paint or varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	M	392 kg	0,163		
5	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	40 kg	0,017		
6	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	10 kg	0,004		
	Non-process based HWs (13,1	5, 16 aı	nd 20 coded wast	es)		
7	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	15 kg	0,006		
8	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	100 kg	0,042		
9	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	10 batteries	0,004*		
10	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	6 cartridges	0,003*		
11	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	5 tubes	0,002*		

4.2.1.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: C.2

The second pilot plant (C.2) is a smaller foundry compared to C.1 and produces spare parts for construction machines, water pumps and mills. Similar to C.1, nodular and grey cast iron is melted in induction furnaces and poured into sand molds. Only one type of core, CO_2 hardened, is used in casting. In preparation of cores, silica sand is mixed with resin and the mixture is hardened by CO_2 within the borders of metal patterns. Furthermore, silica sand, bentonite, and coal dust is used for preparation of molds. After each casting process, molds are damaged and cannot be used again; however molding sand is collected (95 %) and reused due to its recyclable content.

Hazardous waste estimation studies in C.2 and their results are given in following sections.

HW originating from processes: Similar main processes given for C.1 are involved in C.2 in ferrous metal casting. Types and amounts of process specific HWs for C.2 is given in Table 4.8. In C.2 all sand residues from casting, sandblasting, and grinding processes are collected in the same place and sent with same bags. In other words, they are not recorded separately in the plant. Therefore, specific amounts for each code of waste could not be determined. As it is given in Table 4.8, total amount of wastes, 60 000 kg, covers both 10 09 07 and 10 09 99 coded HWs. However, according to company owner the majority of these wastes are composed of waste sands.

Table 4.8 Types and amount of process specific HWs in C.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	waste core sands, waste mold sands	10 09 07 casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	60 000 kg
	sands and metal residues from sandblasting, grindings as metal dust	10 09 99 wastes not otherwise specified		
2	packaging material of binders as resin	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	108 kg

HW originating from side processes: After sandblasting and grinding, there is no any side process (like painting, etc.) for ferrous castings in C.2. Therefore, there isn't any HW generation from side processes in C.2.

Other HW (non-process based: Non-process based HWs generating from in C.2 is summarized in Table 4.9.

Table 4.9 Classification and quantity of non-process based HWs in C.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	5 kg 120 pairs = 30 kg 20 cloths = 40 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	4 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	1 cartridges
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	2 tubes

HW generation factors (HWGF): In calculations for HWGF in C.2, the capacity of foundry was taken as 480 ton/year. Results obtained are tabulated in Table 4.10.

Table 4.10 HW generation factors (HWGF) in C.2

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)
	HWs originating from processes	(10 and	d 15 coded waste	s)
1	10 09 07 casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М	60 000 kg	125
2	10 09 99 wastes not otherwise specified			
3	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	108 kg	0,225
	Non-process based HWs (13,15,	. 16 and	d 20 coded wastes	s)
4	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	-	-
5	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	75 kg	0,16
6	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	4 batteries	0,008*
7	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	1 cartridges	0,002*
8	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	2 tubes	0,004*

4.2.1.2.3. Summary for Casting of Ferrous Metals

For casting of ferrous metals sector, calculated HWGFs from two pilot companies in OSTIM OIZ and literature figures are summarized in Table 4.11.

Table 4.11 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in ferrous metals casting

M 75 200-500 [27]		Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)	HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)
M 75 200-500 [27] - 7,5 - 7,5 - 7,5 7,5		HWs originating from proces	sses (10	and 15 coded w	astes)		
- 7,5	10 0 pour	9 07 casting cores and moulds which have undergone ing containing dangerous substances	Σ	75	125	200-500 [27]	75-200
Ocesses (12 and 15 coded wastes) M 0,163	10 0	9 99 wastes not otherwise specified	ı	2'2		1	-
M 0,163	15 C by d	11 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated angerous substances	Σ	0,104	0,225	-	0,1-0,23
M 0,0163 M 0,0017 M 0,0004		HWs originating from side proc	c) sassas	12 and 15 coded	wastes)		
M 0,004 -	08 (Σ	0,163	1	1	-
- 0,004	15 C by d	11 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated angerous substances	Σ	0,017	,	1	1
	15 (not con	32 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing taminated by dangerous substances	Σ	0,004	1		

Table 4.11 (continued)

HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)		г	0,042-0,16	0,004-0,008*	0,002-0,003*	0,002-0,004*
HWGF from literature (kg waste item*/ ton castings)		-	-		-	
HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item* / ton castings)	coded wastes)		0,16	800'0	0,002	0,004
HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)	3,15, 16 and 20 c	900′0	0,042	0,004	6,003	0,002
A/M	HWs (1	А	Σ	A	Σ	4
Type of Waste	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste
N _O		7	8	6	10	11

For determination of HWGF and estimation of sectoral HW generation, required equations for calculations are given in Appendix D part. In addition to this, sample calculations for ferrous metal casting sector is given in Appendix D.

As seen from Table 4.11, waste generation amounts and factors could be determined only for 10 09 07 and 10 09 99 coded HWs in pilot plants. On the other hand, there is no specific data in C.1 and C.2 for the amounts of 10 09 05 coded HWs as unused casting cores and molds. Since foundries are small, production capacities are not so much, and production is based on customer demands; production processes are in control and generally there is no excess production.

In addition, 10 09 07 coded HWs which are waste sands, stands for the largest amount waste generated by volume in this sector among the other HWs. These wastes are minor entries; therefore, priority should be given to the determination of their hazardous property through laboratory analysis for proper disposal technique.

HWGF from the literature could be found only for 10 09 07 coded HWs. As given in Table 4.11, calculated HWGFs from pilot plants in OSTIM OIZ are smaller than that obtained from the literature. This indicates that waste sand generation in OSTIM OIZ foundries are less in amount as compared to others. As mentioned in previous sections, these wastes result from preparation of sand molds and cores and also from casting processes. Majority of the molding sand in each casting process can be recycled since there is no resin or any other chemical usage in mold preparation.

For 10 09 09 coded HWs (flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances), since there is no proper collection system for air emissions in micro sized companies of

OSTIM OIZ, amount of these wastes could not be estimated. In literature, HWGFs for dusts from induction furnaces in foundries are given as 3 kg/ ton of molten metal [28] and 0,06 -1 kg/ ton metal charge (for steel) [26].

15 01 10 coded HWs as contaminated packaging of resins resulting from preparation of cores are also included in process specific HWs. Since there is no resin usage in preparation of sand molds, amount of this waste is less in ferrous casting foundries of OSTIM OIZ.

Waste sands from sandblasting and metal dusts from grinding processes are classified as 10 09 99 coded HWs as mentioned in Table 4.3 based on the information from LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document on casting sector. However, according to Waste List of RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) (Appendix A), 99 ended codes are given for HWs when there is no matching in the whole list. On the other hand, 12 01 16 coded HW (waste blasting material containing dangerous substances) can be also a suitable code for this type of waste due to their similar constituents. In fact, this problem should be asked for MoEF in a written form for clarification of waste code and hazardous property.

Finally, no HWs were determined and classified under the codes of 10 09 11, 10 09 13, and 10 09 15 in the pilot plants studied.

HWGFs could not be determined for side process specific HWs, since side processes are not common for all ferrous metal foundries in OSTIM OIZ as in the case of pilot plant studies.

For the estimation of total HWs generation from ferrous metals casting sector in OSTIM OIZ, total number of companies in this sector and their capacities should

be known. There are 8 ferrous metal foundries in this sector according to the OSTIM OIZ Directorate database and average capacity of a foundry can be taken as 1500 ton castings/year. Results obtained are given in Table 4.12.

According to Table 4.12, although number of firms in ferrous metal casting is less, process specific HW generation potential of this sector in OSTIM OIZ is in considerable amounts. Since 10 09 coded HWs are minor entries, their hazardous property should be further investigated for proper handling techniques.

Table 4.12 Total HW generation in casting of ferrous metals sector

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton castings)	Capacity (ton castings/ year)	Annual HW generation (ton/year or *item/year)
HWs origin	nating from proces	ses (10 and 15 coded v	vastes)
10 09 (wastes from casting of ferrous pieces)	75 - 200	12 000	900 - 2400
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,1 - 0,23	12 000	1,2 - 2,76
Non-proce	ess based HWs (13,	15, 16 and 20 coded v	vastes)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,04 - 0,16		0,48 - 1,92
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,004 - 0,008*	12,000	48 - 96*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,002 - 0,003*	12 000	24 - 36*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,002 - 0,004*		24 - 48*

While evaluating these HW generation estimations, the following validation criteria should be taken into account for ferrous metal casting sector of OSTIM OIZ:

- Only ferrous metal casting (as nodular and grey cast iron) was covered.
- In foundries, metal melting is performed in induction furnaces.
- HWs (12 01 coded) from preparation of pattern as a side process could not be estimated and since not being performed in foundries.
- HWs from painting as another side process could not be estimated since it is not common for all foundries.

4.2.2. Machining

Fabricated metal products industry can be divided into three main sub sectors which are metal fabrication, metal preparation, and metal finishing [30]. Each sub sector also has various unit processes for different types of products. Detailed information about these processes is given in Appendix C.2. As mentioned in Appendix C.2, shaping, bonding, and heat treatment operations are main processes of metal fabrication.

As given in Appendix B, OSTIM OIZ Directorate sector classification system divides metal and metalworking sector based on products produced and processes applied. Being the most crowded sector in OSTIM OIZ, metal sector mainly consists of metal fabrication (metalworking) processes. Having the highest portion among metalworking sub-sectors, machining (as a type of metal shaping processes) was chosen for HW estimation studies in OSTIM OIZ. Studies in metal preparation and metal finishing operations are also given in section 4.2.3.

4.2.2.1. Hazardous Wastes (HW) in Machining

Wastes from metal shaping processes can be classified into three main groups as can be depicted from Table 4.13.

Table 4.13 Inputs and outputs in metal shaping (adapted from [30])

Drococcoc	Innuts		Outputs			
Processes	Inputs	Air emissions	Process ww	Solid waste		
Metal cutting and/or forming	Cutting oils, degreasing and cleaning solvents, acids, alkalis, and heavy metals	Solvent wastes (e.g. 1,1,1- trichloroethane, acetone, xylene, toluene, etc.)	Waste oils (e.g. ethylene glycol) and acid (e.g., hydrochloric, sulfuric, nitric), alkaline, and solvent wastes	Metal chips (e.g. scrap steel and aluminum), metal bearing cutting fluid sludges, and solvent still- bottom wastes		

Moreover, hazardous wastes expected to be generated as a result of shaping of metals are included under four digit chapter heading of 12 01 (wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics) in the Waste List of RGPWM (No:26927, 2008), as listed in Table 4.14.

Table 4.14 Wastes from shaping of metals [4]

12 WASTES	12 WASTES FROM SHAPING AND PHYSICAL AND MECHANICAL SURFACE TREATMENT OF METALS AND PLASTICS				
waste code	12 01 wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and Plastics	Absolute /Minor			
12 01 06*	mineral-based machining oils containing halogens (except emulsions and solutions)	Α			
12 01 07*	mineral-based machining oils free of halogens (except emulsions and solutions)	Α			
12 01 08*	machining emulsions and solutions containing halogens	А			
12 01 09*	machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	Α			
12 01 10*	synthetic machining oils	Α			
12 01 12*	spent waxes and fats	Α			
12 01 14*	machining sludges containing dangerous substances	М			
12 01 16*	waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	М			
12 01 18*	metal sludge (grinding, honing and lapping sludge) containing oil	М			
12 01 19*	readily biodegradable machining oil	А			
12 01 20*	spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	М			

In LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document on metal sector, possible hazardous wastes resulting from metalworking companies are indicated as presented in Table 4.15 together with their sources and codes.

Table 4.15 Hazardous wastes generated from machining [31]

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
Lubricating and cooling in	mineral-based machining oils free of halogens (except emulsions and solutions)	12 01 07*
metalworking	machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	12 01 09*
Motalworking	machining sludges containing dangerous substances	12 01 14*
Metalworking, metal shaping	metal sludge (grinding, honing and lapping sludge) containing oil	12 01 18*
(honing, grinding, lapping processes)	spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	12 01 20*
Dograpsing	degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	11 01 13*
Degreasing processes	other solvents and solvent mixtures	14 06 03*
μιστεσσες	sludges or solid wastes containing other solvents	14 06 05*

As given in Table 4.14, 12 01 06/07/08/09/10/12/19 coded wastes are liquid wastes resulting from cooling liquids in metal cutting processes. Generally cooling liquids are classified into three main groups, namely water-immiscible, water-mixable, and water-mixed oils [31]. According to LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document on metal sector, especially 12 01 07 and 12 01 09 codes are the most suitable codes for this type of HWs as given in Table 4.15. In fact, this may be due to their constituents. For example, for 12 01 07 code, waste oil is defined as "mineral-based machining oils free of halogens" and also waste oil-water mixtures are defined as "machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens" for 12 01 09 code.

12 01 14/18/20 coded hazardous wastes are solid wastes generating from honing, grinding, and lapping processes in metal shaping. According to the

information about minor entries in LIFE HAWAMAN Project Document on Classification of Hazardous Wastes – Volume 2, 12 01 14 coded HWs are defined as waste sludges resulting from filtration of machine lubricants containing oils and synthetic oils, metal particulates, and water. 12 01 18 coded HWs are defined as metal sludges from honing, grinding, lapping processes. In addition to this, 12 01 20 coded HWs involve spent grinding bodies and grinding materials contaminated with oil [29]. Oil content of this kind of wastes is an important parameter to determine whether they are hazardous or not. To illustrate, metal filings and turnings containing oil content "less than 1 %" are classified as non-hazardous wastes and can be coded as 12 01 01/02/03/04/05 according to RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008).

Moreover, 12 01 16 coded HWs are wastes resulting from blasting of metal surfaces and contain mineral/metal blasting residues. Benzofurane, heavy metals (e.g. Zn and Cr), organotin compounds and paint material are main contaminants that determine the hazardous property of this type of wastes [29].

As given in Table 4.3, apart from process specific 12 01 coded HWs, 11 01 13, 14 06 03, and 14 06 05 coded HWs can result from degreasing process involved in machining. However, degreasing process is a side process for machining and these wastes should be taken as side process specific HWs.

4.2.2.2. Pilot Plant Studies

Pilot studies are conducted in two companies from metalworking sector and their results are given in the following sections.

4.2.2.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: M.1

The first pilot plant, M.1, is specialized in machining and forging techniques since 1969 and produces spare parts to be used in automotive and construction machines. Process flow diagrams for hot steel forging and machining in M.1 are depicted in Figure's 4.7 and 4.8, respectively.

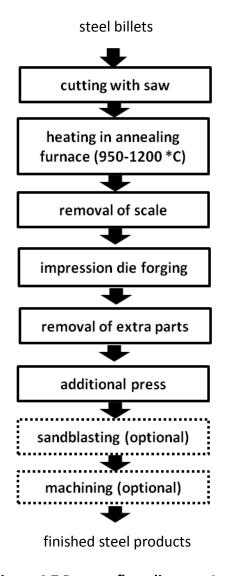


Figure 4.7 Process flow diagram-1 of M.1

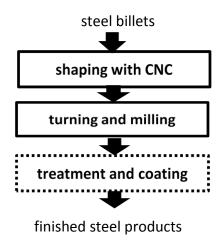


Figure 4.8 Process flow diagram-2 of M.1

M.1 has a total capacity of 450 ton/year for steel forging (300 ton/year) and machining (150 ton/year) processes according to 2009 records. Though forging and machining processes seem to be separate processes, they are indeed linked processes. For example, for some types of products in M.1 steel billets are firstly processed in forging, and then further shaped in machining whereas some products do not need forging processes and thus they are directly taken to the machining part. Similarly, for some forged products there is no need for other shaping processes.

In hot steel forging, steel billets are firstly cut into desired parts and heated in annealing furnace up to 950-1200°C. After heating, possible impurities onto soft steel are removed by scale breaking. Type of forging technique used in M.1 is impression die forging as given in Figure 4.7. Softened steel is pressed in a die molding for desired shapes. After molding, extra parts from products are separated and products are pressed once more for final shaping. Sandblasting and machining (demonstrated with dashed line in Figure 4.7) are optional

processes after forging in M.1, since it is used for some portion of the forged products.

In machining, Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machines are used for cutting of steel into desired shapes. Manuel turning and milling operations are also applied for further shaping of products. Treatment and coating of metal products are side processes in M.1, but they are not conducted inside the plant due to place restrictions in production area. Therefore, products which require surface finishing processes are sent to another company in OSTIM OIZ for surface cleaning and painting operations.

HW originating from processes: Inputs and outputs from forging and machining processes were examined to estimate process specific HWs in M.1 and results from these studies are given in Figure's 4.9 and 4.10, respectively.

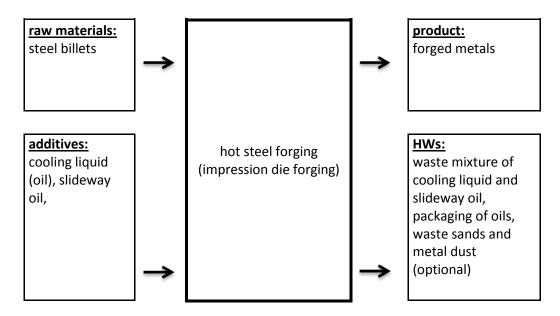


Figure 4.9 Inputs and outputs for hot steel forging process in M.1

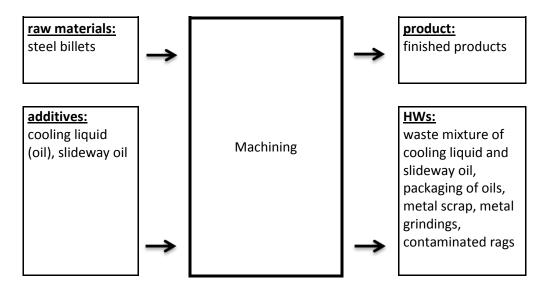


Figure 4.10 Inputs and outputs for machining process in M.1

Metal scrap resulting from pressing and extra parts removal processes in forging is not presented in Table 4.9 as hazardous waste since there is no contamination of metal with oils in these processes. However, metal scrap in machining process is classified as hazardous in Table 4.10, since it is contaminated with oils used in cutting processes.

Moreover, as it can be seen from Figure 4.9 and 4.10, similar wastes (waste mixture of cooling liquid and slideway oils and packaging of oils) generate from forging and machining processes. Waste oils are resulting from cutting of steel billets in forging. On the other hand, majority of the waste oil is coming from machining processes and this oil is used for shaping processes in CNC machines. Slideway oils are used for movement of the machine and while moving residues from these oils are mixed with cutting fluids. Generally, cooling fluids are recycled in the system, but due to contamination with slideway oils, they are changed after a period of time. Therefore, these wastes are not separately collected in the plant and there is no information about the amounts of oil

consumption for each process. Therefore, process specific HWs from forging and machining processes are given in the same table (Table 4.16).

Table 4.16 Types and amount of process specific HWs in M.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	waste mixtures of cooling liquid and slideway oil	0	А	500 kg
2	metal grindings	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials	М	25 000 kg
3	metal scrap	containing dangerous substances	IVI	20 000 kg
4	waste sand and metal dust from blasting		М	1000 kg
5	packaging material from oils	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	28 kg
6	contaminated rags	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Μ	200 kg

HW originating from side processes: As mentioned in process specific HWs part, surface treatment and coating processes applied for surface cleaning (degreasing, pickling) and painting are side processes in M.1. However, since these processes are not performed inside the plant, HWs resulting from side processes were not identified and calculated for M.1.

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs generating in M.1 are given in Table 4.17 with their codes and quantities.

Table 4.17 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in M.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	waste hydraulic oil from presses and other machinery	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	А	Unknown ¹
2	contaminated work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	480 pairs = 120 kg 48 cloths = 96 kg
3	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	5 batteries
4	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	3 cartridges
5	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercurycontaining waste	Α	1 tube

¹ supposed to be generated from M.1 but amount of waste could not be determined.

HW generation factors (HWGF): In M.1, HWs generated are not separately recorded for forging and machining processes. Therefore, based on the assumption that most of the forged metals are also processed in machining, the total capacity of M.1 was taken into consideration (as 450 ton/year) in HWGF

calculations. Hazardous waste generation factors were determined in terms of "kg of waste or waste item generated per ton metal processed" or as given in Table 4.18.

Table 4.18 HW generation factors (HWGF) in M.1

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)
	HWs originating from process	es (10 a	nd 15 coded wast	es)
1	12 01 09 machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	Α	500 kg	1,11
2	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	M	45 000 kg	100
3	12 01 16 waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	М	1000 kg	2,22
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	28 kg	0,06
5	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	200 kg	0,44
	Non-process based HWs (13,1	5, 16 aı	nd 20 coded wast	es)
6	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	216 kg	0,48
7	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	5 batteries	0,011*
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	3 cartridges	0,007*
9	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	1 tube	0,002*

4.2.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: M.2

The second pilot plant selected to study (M.2), runs in machining sub-sector, producing various products used in defense sector and automotive. Moreover, there is no other process (i.e. forging) involved in M.2. Machining process is similar for the two pilot plants studied; therefore, process flow diagram for M.2 is not repeated in this section. Process specific and non-process based HWs generating from M.2 are given in the following sections.

HW originating from processes: Types of HWs resulting from machining processes in M.2 are similar with the determined wastes in M.1 as given in Table 4.19. Different types of metals (steel, aluminum, and brass) can be processed in M.2, but since steel has the highest portion, only steel products are taken into consideration in this study.

Table 4.19 Types and amount of process specific HWs in M.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM A/M		Annual amount of waste
1	waste mixtures of cooling liquid and slideway oil	12 01 09 machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	А	320 kg
2	grindings and scrap from steel processing	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	M	20 000 kg
3	waste sand and metal dust from blasting	12 01 16 waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	M	100 kg
4	packaging material from oils	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	32 kg
5	contaminated rags	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	100 kg

HW originating from side processes: Similar to M.1, surface treatment and coating processes of M.2 are performed in a different company in OSTIM OIZ. Therefore, HW generation from side processes could not be determined for M.2.

Other HW (non-process based): Other types of HWs generating from M.2 are given in Table 4.20 with their amounts and codes.

Table 4.20 Types and amounts of non-process based HWs in M.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	720 pairs = 180 kg 30 cloths = 60 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	4 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	3 cartridges
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	20 tubes

HW generation factors (HWGF): Annual amount of steel processed in M.2 is 60 ton/year and during the calculations of HWGF's this capacity value was used. Results obtained are presented in Table 4.21.

Table 4.21 HW generation factors (HWGF) in M.2

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)			
	HWs originating from processo	es (10 a	nd 15 coded wast	es)			
1	12 01 09 machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	Α	320 kg	5,33			
2	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	М	20 000 kg	333,33			
3	12 01 16 waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	М	100 kg	1,67			
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	32 kg	0,53			
5	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Μ	100 kg	1,67			
	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)						
6	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	240 kg	4			
7	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	4 batteries	0,07*			
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	3 cartridges	0,05*			
9	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	20 tube	0,33*			

4.2.2.3. Summary for Machining

Machining is an essential sub-sector for various sectors like automotive, construction machines, defense, machinery and electronics. Accordingly, it is considered as a wide sector in which various types of processes are used, different raw materials are processed, and a variety of products are generated.

Furthermore, in OSTIM OIZ, companies in machining sub sector are in the form of SME's and have a wide range of product types. For the majority of these small companies, types of products and production capacities change year by year. Therefore, it is very difficult to give precise results for HWGFs in this sector, in OSTIM OIZ.

In this section, results obtained from pilot plant studies on the process specific and non-process based HWs and corresponding HWGFs in machining sub sector of OSTIM OIZ are discussed. Types and amounts of possible side process specific HWs could not be determined from pilot plant studies, since these processes are performed outside of these small companies. Calculated HWGFs from pilot plant studies are tabulated together in Table 4.22 to allow comparison. A range for each waste generation factor was determined based on the pilot plant studies and provided in the last column of Table 4.22.

Table 4.22 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in machining

o Z	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF -3 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)
	HWs originating from processes (10 and 15 coded wastes)	es (10 a	ınd 15 coded wc	ıstes)		
1	12 01 09 machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	А	1,11	5,33	2,4	1,11-5,33
2	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	M	100	333,33	200	100-333
3	12 01 16 waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	M	2,22	1,67	-	1,67-2,22
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	90'0	0,53	0,2	0,06-0,53
ις	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	0,44	1,67	9′0	0,44-1,67

Table 4.22 (continued)

S O	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF -3 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton metal processed)
	Non-process bas) ѕмн ра	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)	oded wastes)		
9	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	0,48	4	1	0,48-4
7	16 06 01 lead batteries16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	A	0,011	0,07	0,03	0,011-0,07*
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	Σ	0,007	0,05	0,02	*50'0-20'0
6	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	A	0,002	0,33	0,01	0,002-0,33*

Therefore, in order to confirm the provided ranges for HWGFs, another pilot plant study was conducted through a quick search. This third company (M.3) produces spare parts for construction machines and has a capacity of 100 ton steel /year. HWGFs for M.3 are also given in Table 4.22. It can be seen that the values fall into the ranges determined based on the studies conducted in M.1 and M.2. Although literature values are not available to compare, three pilot plants results confirmed each other, hence, indicating that they are representative for the sector.

As seen from Table 4.22, there are five main types of process specific HWs resulting from machining sector in OSTIM OIZ. Among these wastes, 12 01 20 coded HW, spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances, generates in highest amounts. However, there are different types for 12 01 20 coded HWs since type of metal processed in machining sector varies. To illustrate, there are three different types of waste metal scrap and grindings (steel, aluminum, and brass) for the three pilot plants studied. And, there are many other plants in which different metals are processed with different capacities. Considering the limited time of this thesis study, it was not possible to conduct more pilot studies in order to be able to give ranges for the other possible metal wastes in OSTIM OIZ. However, in OSTIM OIZ steel is the most widely processed metal in machining sector. Therefore, a suitable range for HWGF could be determined only for steel wastes from the results of pilot plant studies as given in Table 4.22.

During the pilot plant studies, it was observed that cooling liquids (oils) are used for proper cutting and slideway oils are used for easy movement of machinery parts in CNC or universal machines. Generally water-mixable or water-mixed cooling oils are used in the machines and after recycling residual cooling and slideway oil wastes are collected in the same part of the machines. With the

code of 12 01 09, machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens, waste oil mixtures are the second type of important wastes in terms of their considerable amounts in machining sector.

Sandblasting is also a process included in OSTIM OIZ machining sector and waste blasting materials are classified as 12 01 16 (waste blasting material containing dangerous substances) coded HWs. Amount of wastes from 12 01 16 code seem to be less compared to other 12 01 coded HWs.

15 01 10 (as contaminated packaging of oils) and 15 02 02 (as contaminated rags) coded HWs are also included in the list of process based HWs, since they are directly generated from production processes in machining sector.

On the other hand, it can be concluded that calculated HWGFs for non-process based HWs have a wide range compared to process based HWs. This is not an unexpected result, since non-process based are not dependent on production capacity. Instead they are related with different factors such as number of workers, production area, etc. However, determined ranges for non-process HWGFs are helpful in estimation of total HW generation from this sector.

For estimation of total HWs generation from machining sector in OSTIM OIZ, total number of companies in this sector and their capacities should be known. Companies in this sector were determined from OSTIM OIZ Directorate database, but there is no information about recent capacities of these companies. On the basis of the assumption that companies in machining sector of OSTIM OIZ have an average capacity of 150 ton metal processed/year, total HW generation for 119 companies is calculated as given in Table 4.23.

Table 4.23 Total HW generation in machining sector of OSTIM OIZ

HW Category	ton metal processed/ year) processed)		Annual HW generation (ton/year or *item/year)
HWs origin	nating from proces	ses (12 and 15 coded	l wastes)
12 01 (wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics)	102,78–340,55	17.050	1834,6 – 6078,8
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,06 – 0,53	17 850	1,07 - 9,46
15 02 02 (contaminated rags)	0,44 – 1,67		7,85 - 29,81
Non-pro	cess based HWs (1	5, 16 and 20 coded v	vastes)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,48 - 4		8,57 – 71,4
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,01-0,05*	17 850	178,5 – 892,5*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,007 - 0,04*	17 030	124,95- 714*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,002 - 0,33*		35,7 – 5890,5*

In Table 4.23, total HW generation for machining sector in OSTIM OIZ is given. However, this amount should be higher since as mentioned before automotive, construction machine, building and construction, machinery and electronics sectors also involve machining processes for metal parts of the products. Since total production capacities of these sectors in machining were not known, they could not be included in total sectoral HW estimation study.

Therefore, while evaluating Table 4.23, following issues should be taken into consideration:

- Number of machining companies was taken as 119 according to OSTIM
 OIZ database. However, this number seems to be less than the actual
 value, since machining is a fundamental process also for sectors like
 automotive, machinery, electronics, building and construction, etc.
- HWs and HWGFs could be calculated only for steel processing in CNC machines as they are most commonly used in machining sector of OSTIM OIZ.
- HWs from side processes (as surface treatment and coating, surface cleaning and painting) could not be determined since it is observed that these processes were not applied within the micro sized plants of OSTIM OIZ.
- Only pilot plant studies were considered since no literature value was reached to make a comparison.

4.2.3. Treatment and Surface Coating of Metals (Electroplating and Hot dip galvanizing)

In surface treatment and coating of metals there are various techniques used in industry providing different specifications for metal surfaces such as corrosion resistance, hardness, wear resistance, anti-frictional characteristics, electrical or thermal conductivity, or decoration. Detailed information about these techniques is given in Appendix C.3.

In OSTIM OIZ, electroplating (also called as galvanizing) and hot dip galvanizing are the most common techniques involved in the companies of metal coating

sector. Therefore, hazardous wastes resulting from these two techniques are investigated in this thesis study.

4.2.3.1. HWs in Treatment and Surface Coating of Metals

Wastes from electroplating can be categorized into three main groups in terms of their sources of generation as wastes from materials storage, wastes from plating, and wastes from auxiliary activities. Moreover, wastes resulting from all activities in electroplating can be given as wastewater, solid wastes, and air emissions and summarized in Table 4.24.

In addition to this, according to the Waste List of RGPWM (No:26927, 2008), hazardous wastes expected to be generated as a result of treatment and coating of metals are included in two sub groups of Chapter 11 as four digit chapter heading of 11 01, titled as wastes from chemical surface treatment and coating of metals and other materials (for example galvanic processes, zinc coating processes, pickling processes, etching, phosphating, alkaline degreasing, anodizing) and 11 05, titled as wastes from hot galvanizing processes as listed in Table 4.25.

Table 4.24 Wastes resulting from electroplating processes (adapted from [32])

Type of waste	Description		
wastewater	 Regeneration eluates from resins and osmosis Diluted effluents from the rinsing of parts Depleted and polluted concentrated bath solutions Polluted solutions from fume treatment equipment 		
industrial wastes (liquid and solid)	 Depleted surface preparation baths: degreasing and pickling Polluted and depleted process baths: anodising, neutralisation with bisulphite, chromium baths polluted with heavy metals and trivalent chromium. Demetalising solutions Solutions and treatment filters from emissions into the atmosphere Empty drums and containers Sludge from effluent treatment Different types of filter and absorbent material: filters, active carbon, absorbents, dirty rags, etc. Material used in waste water treatment: depleted ion exchange resins, inverse osmosis filters, etc. 		
air emissions	 Emissions of dust and particulates from mechanical pretreatment operations (shot peening, polishing, etc.) Diffuse emissions from the baths (pre-treatment and process), consisting basically of water vapor from solutions that work at a certain temperature (>50°C) Emissions of volatile organic compounds from baths for pre-treating parts Vapor containing chromic acid from chroming processes Pollutant gases from combustion boilers used to heat baths or to dry parts 		

Table 4.25 Wastes from treatment and coating of metals [4]

	11 WASTES FROM CHEMICAL SURFACE TREATMENT AND COATING OF METALS AND OTHER MATERIALS; NON-FERROUS HYDRO-METALLURGY				
waste code	11 01 wastes from chemical surface treatment and coating of metals and other materials (for example galvanic processes, zinc coating processes, pickling processes, etching, phosphating, alkaline degreasing, anodizing)	Absolute /Minor			
11 01 05*	pickling acids	Α			
11 01 06*	acids not otherwise specified	Α			
11 01 07*	pickling bases	Α			
11 01 08*	phosphatising sludges	Α			
11 01 09*	sludges and filter cakes containing dangerous substances	М			
11 01 11*	aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М			
11 01 13*	degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М			
11 01 15*	eluate and sludges from membrane systems or ion exchange systems containing dangerous substances	М			
11 01 16*	saturated or spent ion exchange resins	Α			
11 01 98*	other wastes containing dangerous substances	М			
waste code	11 05 wastes from hot galvanizing processes	Absolute /Minor			
11 05 03*	solid wastes from gas treatment	Α			
11 05 04*	spent flux	Α			

Furthermore, according to LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document on metal coating sector, most common hazardous wastes resulted from metal coating processes are given in Table 4.26 with their sources and codes.

Table 4.26 Hazardous wastes generating from metal coating [33]

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
pickling	pickling acids (sulphuric, nitric, hydrochloric acid)	11 01 05*
wastewater treatment, regeneration of process baths	sludges and filter cakes	11 01 09*
rinsing	rinsing wastewater containing dangerous substances	11 01 11*
	degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	11 01 13*
	other solvents and solvent mixtures	14 06 03*
dograpsing	sludges or solid wastes containing other solvents	14 06 05*
degreasing	chlorofluorocarbons, HCFC, HFC	14 06 01*
	other halogenated solvents and solvent mixtures	14 06 02*
	sludges or solid wastes containing halogenated solvents	14 06 04*

11 01 05/07 coded wastes result from surface cleaning processes before coating. According to the type of chemical used (acid or alkali) in cleaning process, proper code can be chosen for waste baths.

11 01 08 coded wastes as phosphatising sludges, are resulting from process baths in phosphate (e.g. manganese phosphate, zinc phosphate) coating. Apart from 11 01 08, 11 01 09 and 11 01 15 coded wastes are the two types of sludges containing dangerous substances resulting from different techniques in wastewater treatment. According to Table 4.26, 11 01 09 coded wastes are sludges and filter cakes generating from wastewater treatment and regeneration of process baths. This type of wastes consist of sludges (bottom residues from sedimentation of heavy metals with NaOH/CaOH) and filter cakes (cakes from

filtration of sludges in filter press) which may contain metals and heavy metals from coating and residues from alkaline degreasing or acidic pickling processes. However, according to LIFE HAWAMAN Project Guide Document on Classification of Hazardous Wastes-Volume 2, 11 01 15 coded wastes are defined as sludges from ion exchange systems of wastewater treatment and contain residues from waste process baths [29].

11 01 11 coded hazardous wastes are generally defined as "aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances" according to Table 4.25. On the other hand, depending of their sequence in process flow diagram there is a difference in classification of rinsing wastewaters as hazardous wastes. To illustrate, rinsing wastewaters from degreasing are coded as 11 01 13 due to their similar contents. Accordingly, rinsing liquids from pickling processes are classified in 11 01 05 or 11 01 07 codes depending on their acid or basic content. However, other rinsing wastewaters after coating processes are classified in 11 01 11 code [3].

11 01 13 coded HWs involve waste acidic (mostly) or basic degreasing baths and also rinsing wastewater after degreasing processes as mentioned.

11 01 16 coded hazardous wastes (saturated and spent ion exchange resins) are absolute wastes and possibly resulting from treatment of rinsing wastewaters.

As given in Table 4.25, any other hazardous waste resulting from metal coating processes can be classified under six digit code of *11 01 98*, unless they are matched with the codes in the list of 11 01. However, this application should be under the permit of MoEF.

Moreover, as given in sectoral information part in Appendix C.3, main processes of hot dip galvanizing are similar with electroplating. Differences between two techniques are pre-coating step called as fluxing involved in hot dip galvanizing and the types of coating process. Accordingly, wastes from hot dip galvanizing processes (such as surface preparation and rinsing) are similar with the wastes in electroplating. 11 05 03 coded wastes from air treatment and 11 05 04 coded wastes from fluxing are other types of hazardous wastes in hot dip galvanizing.

Based on the explanations about process specific hazardous wastes in electrolytic and hot dip galvanizing, possible wastes resulting from each process are given in Figure 4.11. Passivation and fluxing processes are demonstrated with "dashed line" in flow diagram since they are specific processes for electroplating and hot dip galvanizing techniques respectively. In addition to this, 11 01 98 code in Figure 4.11 is used for waste baths from coating and passivation processes, since there is no other proper code for such types of wastes.

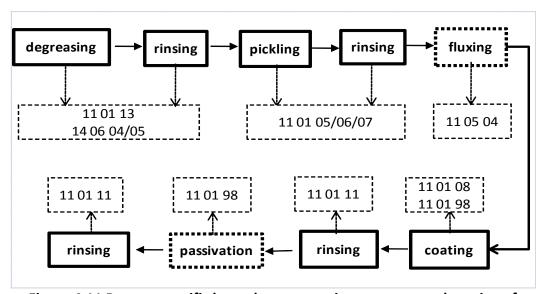


Figure 4.11 Process specific hazardous wastes in treatment and coating of metals [33]

Furthermore, 08 01 coded (wastes from MFSU and removal of paint and varnish) and 12 01 coded (wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics) HWs can result from side processes (painting, machining, etc.) involved in treatment and coating of metals sector.

4.2.3.2. Pilot Plant Studies

Two pilot plants (called as G.1 and G.2) are selected from electroplating and hot dip galvanizing sector for estimation of sectoral HW generation in OSTIM OIZ.

Estimation studies for process specific, side process specific, and non-process based hazardous wastes in G.1 and G.2 are summarized in the following sections. The results from pilot plants are compared with each other and literature findings in summary part.

4.2.3.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: G.1

The first pilot plant, G.1, is in metal coating sector since 1989 and involve different coating techniques such as electroplating (zinc) (528 ton/year), manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing (48 ton/year), electrolysis silver/tin/gold coating (in minority and based on customer needs) and alodine coating (2,4 ton/year). In this thesis study, zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip coating processes of G.1 are investigated since other coating techniques are done rarely.

In electroplating processes of G.1, 30-40 % HCl and a special chemical (GALVAN 71) are used for degreasing and acidic pickling processes in the same bath. This process bath is reloaded in every two months and wastes from this bath are collected in a tank for sedimentation. In every two years bottom sludges (40 kg)

of this tank are collected. After degreasing, the first rinsing process is done as dipping with cascade water rinse systems (150 L per each of the 3 tanks). One of the rinsing tanks is reloaded weekly, and others are reused.

There are two different types of zinc electroplating in G.1. For small products like bolts and gears, cyanide zinc coating is done in barrels. However, bigger products like iron castings are processed with acidic rack plating. Cyanide plating baths are filtrated two times per year and residues are taken from the bottom of the tank. Moreover, acidic plating baths are filtrated daily and residues after filtration are collected. Rinsing after coating processes is done with stagnant water in (80 L) three cascade rinsing system water tanks.

In zinc electroplating process of G.1, products are further coated in passivation process for protection of coatings. Chemicals including Cr³⁺ are used in blue, yellow, and black passivating. Passivation tanks are changed weekly. Final rinsing process is done with flowing water. Finally in drying process, small products are dried with centrifuge system (5 min) and bigger products are hanged up. Main processes in zinc electroplating are given in process flow diagram-1 of G.1, in Figure 4.12.

For pretreatment of metals before hot dip galvanizing, degreasing (hot), acidic pickling, and activation processes are done separately in G.1. Hot degreasing bath is changed once in a year and activation bath is renewed weekly in G.1. All rinsing steps involved in hot dip galvanizing are stagnant and water baths (200 L) are changed weekly. The baths used in each hot dip galvanizing process in G.1 have a capacity of 200 L and 7 baths are used for manganese phosphate coating process.

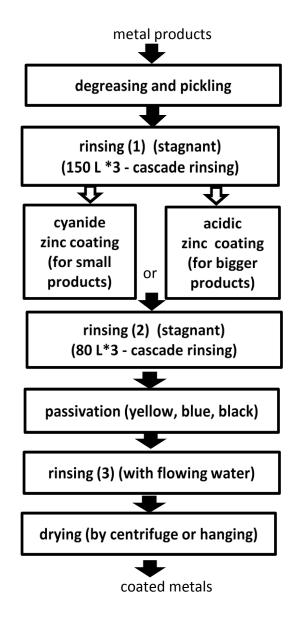


Figure 4.12 Process flow diagram-1 of G.1 for zinc electroplating

In addition to this, main processes involved in hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing in G.1 are depicted in Figure 4.13.

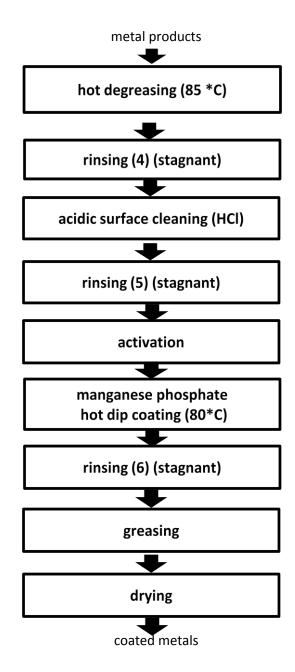


Figure 4.13 Process flow diagram-2 of G.1 for hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing

In addition to this, amounts of chemical consumption in electroplating and hot dip galvanizing processes of G.1 are given in Table 4.27.

Table 4.27 Chemical consumption amounts in G.1

Type of coating	Type of process	Type of chemical used in process	Amount of chemical used (L or kg / month) ¹	Type of packaging for chemical (tare weight) 1	Amount of packaging wasted (pieces/year) 1
	degreasing	HCI	250 L	plastic can (3 kg)	60
	and pickling	GALVAN 71	20 L	plastic can (1,6 kg)	10
		NaOH	100 L	plastic bags	48
	cyanide zinc coating	ZnO	100 kg	(0,15 kg)	48
	couring	NaCN	150 kg	barrel (5,3 kg)	36
electrogalvanizing	cyanide and acidic zinc coating	polishing agent	100 L	plastic can (1,6 kg)	36
troga	acidic zinc	NH₄Cl	12,5 kg	plastic bags	6
elec	coating	ZnCl ₂	12,5 kg	(0,15 kg)	6
		blue passivating agent(Cr ³⁺)	60 kg	plastic can (1,6 kg)	24
	passivation	yellow passivating agent(Cr ³⁺)	40 kg	plastic can (1,8 kg)	12
		dark passivating agent(Cr ³⁺)	6 kg	plastic can (1,8 kg)	2
ing	degreasing	hot degreasing chemical	25 kg	plastic bags (0,15 kg)	12
hot dip galvanizing	manganese phosphate coating	manganese phosphate	50 kg	plastic bags (0,15 kg)	24
not diķ	greasing	oil	15 L	metal tins (1,5 kg)	12
1 data takan f	activation	activation chemical	2,5 kg	plastic can (1,6 kg)	12

¹data taken from chemical sale company of G.1 in OSTIM OIZ

HW originating from processes: Inputs and outputs for each process in electroplating and hot dip galvanizing were determined for estimation of process specific HWs in G.1. Results for electroplating processes are summarized in Figure's 4.14 (for degreasing, pickling, and rinsing-1 processes), 4.15 (for coating and rinsing-2 processes), and 4.16 (passivation and rinsing-3 processes). Moreover, results for hot dip galvanizing processes are given in 4.17 (hot degreasing, acidic pickling, rinsing-4 and-5 and activation processes), 4.18 (for coating and rinsing-6 processes), and 4.19 (for greasing process).

Input and output analysis for electroplating processes in G.1

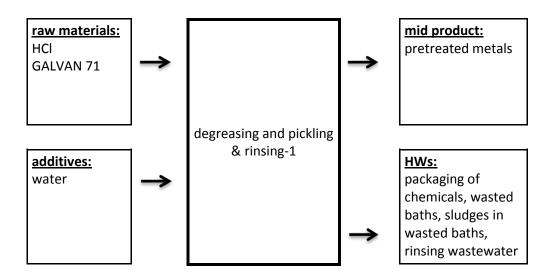


Figure 4.14 Inputs and outputs for degreasing, pickling, and rinsing-1 processes in G.1

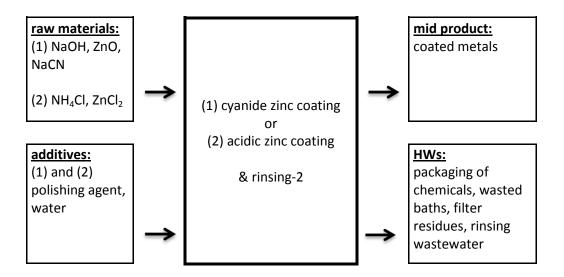


Figure 4.15 Inputs and outputs for zinc coating and rinsing-2 processes in G.1

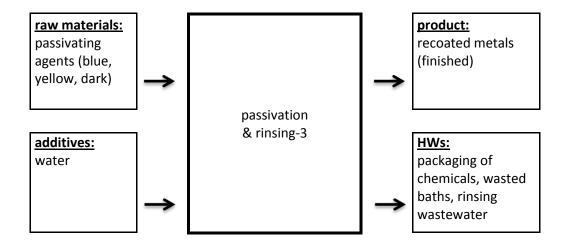


Figure 4.16 Inputs and outputs for passivating and rinsing-3 processes in G.1

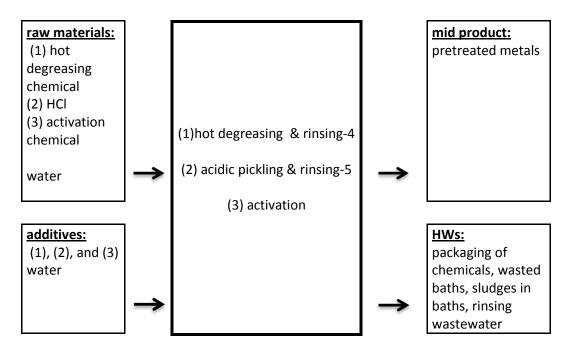


Figure 4.17 Inputs and outputs for hot degreasing & rinsing-4, acidic pickling & rinsing-5 and activation processes in G.1

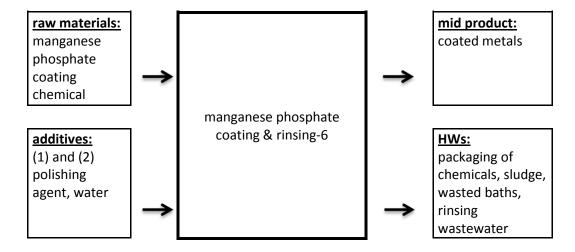


Figure 4.18 Inputs and outputs for manganese phosphate coating and rinsing-6 processes in G.1

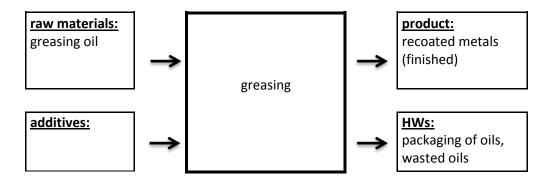


Figure 4.19 Inputs and outputs for greasing processes in G.1

Types and amounts of process specific HWs from G.1 for zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip coating processes are given in Table 4.28.

Table 4.28 Types and amount of process specific HWs in G.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
	fro	m zinc electroplating process	ses	
1	wastewater from degreasing and pickling	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing	М	4500 kg
2	wastewater from rinsing-1	-		7200 kg
3	sludge from degreasing and pickling	11 01 09 sludges and filter	N.4	20 kg
4	filter cakes from filtration of coating baths	cakes containing dangerous substances	M	10 kg
5	waste baths from passivation	11 01 98 other wastes containing dangerous substances	M	3840 kg
6	wastewater from rinsing-2	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing	М	1920 kg
7	wastewater from rinsing-3	dangerous substances	IVI	198 000 kg

Table 4.28 (continued)

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
8	contaminated packaging of chemicals	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	328,2 kg
	from hot dip m	anganese phosphate galvan	izing pro	ocesses
9	wastewater from degreasing	11 01 13 degreasing	М	200 kg
10	wastewater from rinsing-4	wastes containing dangerous substances	IVI	9600 kg
11	wastewater from acidic pickling	11 01 05 pickling acids	А	200 kg
12	wastewater from rinsing-5	TI 01 03 picking acids	A	9600 kg
13	wastewater from activation	11 05 04 spent flux	Α	9600 kg
14	sludge from coating	11 01 08 phosphatising sludges	М	36 kg
15	wastewater from rinsing-6	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	M	9600 kg
16	contaminated packaging of chemicals	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	42,6 kg

HW originating from side processes: There isn't any side process involved in G.1 after coating processes. Therefore, there is no side process specific HW generation from electroplating and hot dip galvanizing processes in G.1.

Other HW (non-process based): Apart from process specific HWs, other HWs generated from G.1 are tabulated in Table 4.29.

Table 4.29 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in G.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	384 pairs = 96 kg 16 cloths = 32 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	2 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	1 cartridge
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	1 tube

HW generation factors (HWGF: In calculations of HWGF in G.1, the capacity is taken as 528 ton/year for zinc electroplating and 48 ton/year for hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing processes. In HWGF calculations, different capacities are taken into account for process based HWs. Moreover, for non-process wastes total capacity of M.1 is taken as 576 ton coatings/year. Results from this section are tabulated in Table 4.30.

Table 4.30 HW generation factors (HWGF) in G.1

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	HWs originating from prod	cesses (11	and 15 coded wo	istes)
	for zinc	electropic	nting	
1	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М	11 700 kg	22,16
2	11 01 09 sludges and filter cakes containing dangerous substances	М	30 kg	0,06
3	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М	199 920 kg	378,64
4	11 01 98 other wastes containing dangerous substances	М	3840 kg	7,27
5	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	328,2 kg	0,62
	for hot dip mangane	ese phosp	hate galvanizing	
6	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М	9800 kg	204,17
7	11 01 05 pickling acids	Α	9800 kg	204,17
8	11 05 04 spent flux	Α	9600 kg	200
9	11 01 08 phosphatising sludges	М	36 kg	0,75
10	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М	9600 kg	200
11	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	42,6 kg	0,89
	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16	and 20 coded wa	stes)
12	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	128 kg	0,22
13	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	2 batteries	0,004*

Table 4.30 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16	and 20 coded wa	stes)
14	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	1 cartridge	0,002*
15	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	1 tube	0,002*

4.2.3.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: G.2

The second pilot plant, G.2, is a new company (2009) compared to G.1 and involves only zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing processes for different products from automotive sector. Same processes in G.1 are involved in G.2; therefore, process flow diagrams for G.2 are not given in this section.

For rinsing cascade system is not used in G.2. In electroplating all rinsing steps are done as stagnant; however, in hot dip galvanizing flowing water is used.

Results of estimation studies for process specific, side process specific, and non-process based HWs in G.2 are given in the following sections.

HW originating from processes: Since G.1 and G.2 have same processes for zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate galvanizing, same types of HWs are generated from processes. Types and amounts of HWs from main processes in G.2 are tabulated in Table 4.31.

Table 4.31 Types and amount of process specific HWs in G.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
	from	zinc electroplating process	ses	
1	ww from degreasing and pickling	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing	М	10 000 kg
2	ww from rinsing-1	dangerous substances	М	60 000 kg
3	sludge from degreasing and pickling	11 01 09 sludges and filter cakes containing	M	100 kg
4	filter cakes from filtration of coating baths	dangerous substances	IVI	-
5	waste baths from passivation	11 01 98 other wastes containing dangerous substances	М	30 000 kg
6	ww from rinsing-2	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing	M	60 000 kg
7	ww from rinsing-3	dangerous substances	141	60 000 kg
8	contaminated packaging of chemicals	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	652 kg
	from hot dip mai	nganese phosphate galvan	izing prod	esses
9	Ww from degreasing	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing	M	600 kg
10	ww from rinsing-4	dangerous substances	IVI	52 800 kg
11	ww from acidic pickling	11 01 05 pickling acids	Α	1400 kg
12	ww from rinsing-5	TI 01 05 picking acids	ζ	52 800 kg
13	ww from activation	11 05 04 spent flux	А	4800 kg
14	sludge from coating	11 01 08 phosphatising sludges	M	350 kg
15	ww from rinsing-6	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М	52 800 kg
16	contaminated packaging of chemicals	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	60 kg

HW originating from side processes: For treated and coated metals there isn't any side process involved in G.2. Therefore, HW generation from side processes could not be estimated in G.2.

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs generating in M.2 are given in Table 4.32 with their corresponding codes and amounts.

Table 4.32 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in G.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	480 pairs = 120 kg 20 cloths = 40 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	Α	4 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	4 cartridges
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	1 tube

HW generation factors (HWGF): G.2 has a capacity of 1000 ton/year for zinc electroplating and 60 ton/year for hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing. In calculations of HWGFs in G.2, for process based HWs, waste amounts are divided by corresponding capacity value. In addition to this, for determination of

generation factors for non-process HWs total capacity is taken as 1060 ton coatings/year. The results from this section are given in Table 4.33.

Table 4.33 HW generation factors (HWGF) in G.2

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	HWs originating from proces	ses (11	and 15 coded w	astes)
	for zinc ele	ctropla	ting	
1	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М	70 000 kg	70
2	11 01 09 sludges and filter cakes containing dangerous substances	М	100 kg	0,1
3	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М	120 000 kg	120
4	11 01 98 other wastes containing dangerous substances	М	30 000 kg	30
5	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	652 kg	0,65
	for hot dip manganese	phosp	hate galvaniziı	ng
6	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М	53 400 kg	890
7	11 01 05 pickling acids	Α	54 200 kg	903,33
8	11 05 04 spent flux	Α	4800 kg	80
9	11 01 08 phosphatising sludges	М	350 kg	5,83
10	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	М	52 800 kg	880
11	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	60 kg	1

Table 4.33 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	Non-process based HWs (13,	.15, 16	and 20 coded w	astes)
12	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances 16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing	M	160 kg 4 batteries	0,151
	batteries			
14	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	4 cartridge	0,004*
15	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	1 tube	0,001*

4.2.3.3. Summary for Treatment and Coating of Metals

In section 4.2.3, zinc electroplating and hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing processes are investigated for estimation of sectoral HW generation in OSTIM OIZ. The calculated HWGFs from pilot plant studies and the other waste generation factors from literature are tabulated in Table 4.34.

In Table 4.26, HWGFs are given for process specific HWs in zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing processes separately. Moreover, HWGFs for non-process based HWs are tabulated in Table 4.34.

Table 4.34 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in treatment and coating of metals

ON ON	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	HWs originating from processes (10 and 15 coded wastes)	process	es (10 and 15 $lpha$	oded wastes)		
	for	inc elec	for zinc electroplating			
1	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	Σ	22,16	70	11,400 62411	22,16-70
2	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	Σ	378,64	120	300-4100 [34]	120-378,64
3	11 01 09 sludges and filter cakes containing dangerous substances	Σ	90'0	0,1	0,18 [34] ²	0,06 - 1
4	11 01 98 other wastes containing dangerous substances	Σ	7,27	30	-	7,27-30
2	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	0,62	0,65	ı	0,62-0,65

 1 treated wastewater or released water in steel coating by zinc and zinc nickel

²solid wastes as oily sludge or filter cake

Table 4.26 (continued)

N N	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item/ ton plated metal)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item/ ton plated metal)	HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)
	for hot dip manganese phosphate galvanizing	ld əsəuc	hosphate galvar	izing		
9	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances (as rinsing wastewater)	Σ	200	880	c	200-880
7	11 01 05 pickling acids (as rinsing wastewater)	Α	200	880	2-5000 [35]³ [35]	200-880
∞	11 01 11 aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	Σ	200	880		200-880
(9)	11 01 13 degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances (as process bath)	Μ	4,17	10	0-5,4 [35]	4,17-10
(7)	11 01 05 pickling acids (as process bath)	А	4,17	23,3	10-40 [35]	4,17-23,3
6	11 05 04 spent flux	А	200	80	0-20 [32]	80-200
10	11 01 08 phosphatising sludges	Σ	0,75	5,83	1,5-36 [35] ⁴	0,75-5,83
11	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	68'0	1	ı	0,89-1

 3 treated wastewater or released water in continuous hot dip galvanizing

⁴ plate scrap in continuous hot dip galvanizing

Table 4.26 (continued)

HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)		0,151-0,22	0,004*	0,002-0,004*	0,001-0,002*
HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)		ı	ı	,	
HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	oded wastes)	0,151	0,004*	0,004*	0,001*
HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	sses (10 and 15 $lpha$	0,22	0,004*	*200′0	0,002*
A/M	n proces	Σ	А	Σ	А
Type of Waste	HWs originating from processes (10 and 15 coded wastes)	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	16 06 01 lead batteries16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste
O Z		12	13	14	15

In electroplating processes, 11 01 13 and 11 01 11 coded HWs generate in high amounts due to their rinsing wastewater contents. In G.1, cascade rinsing system is used in the plant except final rinsing after zinc electroplating. Therefore, the highest generation of 11 01 11 coded rinsing wastewater is due to uncontrolled usage of flowing water in this process step. On the other hand, stagnant water is used in G.2 for all rinsing steps in electroplating. This situation verifies that usage of cascade rinsing system in rinsing processes is more efficient than stagnant water usage, and stagnant water is more efficient than flowing water in terms of water consumption and wastewater generation amounts.

HWGFs for each HW type could not be determined from literature; however findings are tabulated in Table 4.34.

For electroplating processes, total amount of wastewater to be treated is given in Table 4.34 in order to compare HWGFs generated as wastewater per ton of plated metal from pilot plants. According to the information in Table 4.34, total wastewater generation amounts in pilot plants are in the given range determined from literature. In addition to this, amount of filter cake and sludge generated from electroplating processes are less than given value from literature. Therefore, in determination of suitable ranges for HWGFs, calculated data from pilot plant studies are directly used.

For hot dip galvanizing processes, in order to compare HWGFs from pilot plant studies with literature findings, HWGFs are given separately for different types of HWs. To illustrate, in literature HWGF for wasted pickling acid baths (11 01 05) is given as 10-40 kg/ ton plated metal and HWGFs from pilot plants are in this range. However, for the other type of 11 01 05 coded HW as rinsing wastewaters after pickling processes are evaluated in total wastewater generation together with 11 01 11 and 11 01 13 coded HWs.

Similar to electroplating processes, for **hot dip galvanizing processes** rinsing wastewaters (classified as *11 01 05, 11 01 11, and 11 01 13* coded HWs) have the highest amounts in total HW generation.

Moreover, for 11 01 13 coded HWs as waste degreasing baths and 11 05 04 coded HWs as spent flux baths, it can be seen from Table 4.34 that HWGFs from pilot plants differ from the values in literature.

Finally for non-process based HWs, suitable ranges for HWGFs are determined based on the findings of pilot plant studies and tabulated as in Table 4.34.

After determination of proper ranges for HWGFs, total HW generation from treatment and coating of metals sector in OSTIM OIZ is calculated as given in Table 4.35.

According to 2009 data, there are 18 companies in treatment and coating of metals sector in OSTIM OIZ. In addition to this, according to pilot plant studies, average capacities for zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing processes in OSTIM OIZ can be taken as 750 ton/year and 55 ton/year respectively. Then, total capacity of 13 companies in OSTIM OIZ are taken as 9750 ton/year for zinc electroplating processes, and 715 ton/year for manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing processes. Since remaining five companies have different coating techniques (e.g. hard chromium coating, nickel plating, etc.), they are not included in total amount of sectoral HW estimation studies. Results of the estimation studies are tabulated in Table 4.35.

Table 4.35 Total HW generation in treatment and coating of metals sector

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton plated metal)	Capacity (ton plated metal/ year)	Annual HW generation (ton/year or *waste item/ year)
HWs originat	ting from process	ses (11 and 15 coded w	vastes)
	for electroplat	ing processes	
11 01 (wastes from treatment and coating of metals)	149,5-479,6	9750	1457,5-4676,5
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of chemicals)	0,62-0,65	9730	6,05-6,34
	for hot dip galva	nizing processes	
11 01 (wastes from treatment and coating of metals)	689,1-2879,1		492,7-2058,6
11 05 04 (spent flux)	80-200	715	57,2-143
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of chemicals)	0,89-1		0,64-0,72
Non-process	based HWs (13,1	15, 16 and 20 coded w	astes)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,15-0,22		1,57-2,3
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,004*	10 465	41,86*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,002-0,004*	10 405	20,93-41,86*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,001-0,002*		10,47-20,93*

To conclude, total HW generation seems to be high in treatment and coating of metals sector of OSTIM OIZ. These wastes mainly consist of rinsing wastewaters and they are directly disposed to the Ankara Metropolitan Municipality sewerage system. Since there is no wastewater pretreatment system in companies,

hazardous property of these wastes should be investigated and proper disposal technique must be chosen immediately. Once these wastewaters are treated, they will not be regarded as HWs anymore.

Finally, some important aspects in HW estimation studies for treatment and coating of metals sector in OSTIM OIZ are pointed below:

- Only (most common) zinc electroplating and manganese phosphate hot dip galvanizing processes were included in HW estimation studies.
- Rinsing wastewaters were directly taken as HWs since there is not any pretreatment or treatment system in metal coating companies of OSTIM OIZ.
- Water usage pattern in rinsing processes is also an important and effective issue in HW estimations.

Therefore, estimated HW generation values should be considered within these limitations.

4.2.4. Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles

Automotive sector consists of auto producers, auto spare parts producers, showrooms for sale and repair shops. Automotive repair shops, new car dealerships, and diesel engine repair shops, three main parts in automotive repair industry, produce significant amounts of hazardous solvent wastes, aqueous wastes, and sludges [36].

Further information about this sub-sector including main processes, their inputs and outputs are given in Appendix C.4. Hazardous waste estimation studies for

maintenance and repair of motor vehicles in general and also as specific to OSTIM OIZ are discussed in the following sections.

4.2.4.1. HWs in Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles

The major waste generating processes in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles are: scheduled car maintenance (replacement of engine oil, oil filters, transmission fluid, radiator fluids), nonscheduled maintenance/ repair (replacement of spent batteries, worn brakes, shocks, tires, etc.), cleaning of the shop area and cleaning of parts in order to perform repairs [36].

Possible wastes generated from these processes are summarized in Table 4.36 with their specific pollutants.

Table 4.36 Process wastes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [36]

Operation	Waste Material	Pollutants	
	Outdated supplies	Solvents, caustic cleaners, automotive (oils, alcohols, acids)	
Shop Cleanup	Dirty rags and sawdust	Oil and grease, heavy metals solvents	
	Alkaline floor cleaner	Caustics, oil and grease, heavy metals	
	Clarifier sludge	Oil and grease, heavy metals	
Solvents		Petroleum distillates, aromatic hydrocarbons, mineral spirits, naphtha, chlorinated compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals	
Parts cleaning	Air emissions	Petroleum distillates, aromatic hydrocarbons, mineral spirits, naphtha, chlorinated compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals	
	Aqueous cleaners	Acids and alkalis, oil and grease, heavy metals, blended heavy oils	

Table 4.36 (continued)

Operation	Waste Material	Pollutants
Parts cleaning	Dirty baths	Acids and alkalis, oil and grease, heavy metals, blended heavy oils
	Motor oil	Blended mineral oil, heavy metals
	Transmission fluid	Blended mineral oil, heavy metals
Auto	Engine coolant	Ethylene, glycol, lead
maintenance	Batteries	Sulfuric acid, lead
	Brakes	Asbestos
	Refrigerant	CFC-12

According to the Waste List given in Annex 4 of RGPWM (No:26927, 2008), hazardous wastes expected to be generated as a result of processes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles are included under four digit chapter heading of 16 01, titled as end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) as listed in Table 4.37.

Table 4.37 End-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) [4]

	16 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST			
waste code	16 01 end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08)	Absolute /Minor		
16 01 04*	end-of-life vehicles	М		
16 01 07*	oil filters	Α		
16 01 08*	components containing mercury	М		
16 01 09*	components containing PCBs	М		
16 01 10*	explosive components (for example air bags)	Α		

Table 4.37 (continued)

	16 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST			
waste code	16 01 end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08)	Absolute /Minor		
16 01 11*	brake pads containing asbestos	M		
16 01 13*	brake fluids	Α		
16 01 14*	antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	М		
16 01 21*	hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	М		

In addition to this, 13 01/02/05/07, 14 06, 16 06 coded wastes in RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) are also related to main processes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles. Among mentioned coded wastes, hazardous wastes which are only related to maintenance and repair of motor vehicles are given in Table 4.38.

Table 4.38 Possible hazardous wastes of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles from 13, 14, 15, 16 and 20 coded wastes [4]

(6	13 OIL WASTES AND WASTES OF LIQUID FUELS (except edible oils, and those in chapters 05, 12 and 19)			
waste code	13 01 waste hydraulic oils	Absolute /Minor		
13 01 01*	hydraulic oils, containing PCBs (15)	Α		
13 01 04*	chlorinated emulsions	Α		
13 01 05*	non-chlorinated emulsions	Α		
13 01 09*	mineral-based chlorinated hydraulic oils	Α		
13 01 10*	mineral-based non-chlorinated hydraulic oils	Α		
13 01 11*	synthetic hydraulic oils	Α		
13 01 12*	readily biodegradable hydraulic oils	Α		
13 01 13*	other hydraulic oils	Α		

Table 4.38 (continued)

13 OIL WASTES AND WASTES OF LIQUID FUELS (except edible oils, and those in chapters 05, 12 and 19)				
waste code	13 02 waste engine, gear and lubricating oils	Absolute /Minor		
13 02 04*	mineral-based chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α		
13 02 05*	mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	А		
13 02 06*	synthetic engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α		
13 02 07*	readily biodegradable engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α		
13 02 08*	other engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α		
waste code	13 05 oil/water separator contents	Absolute /Minor		
13 05 01*	solids from grit chambers and oil/water separators	Α		
13 05 02*	sludges from oil/water separators	Α		
13 05 03*	interceptor sludges	А		
13 05 06*	oil from oil/water separators	Α		
13 05 07*	oily water from oil/water separators	А		
13 05 08*	mixtures of wastes from grit chambers and oil/water separators	А		
waste code	13 07 wastes of liquid fuels	Absolute /Minor		
13 07 01*	fuel oil and diesel	Α		
13 07 02*	petrol	Α		
13 07 03*	other fuels (including mixtures)	Α		
14 WASTE (14 WASTE ORGANIC SOLVENTS, REFRIGERANTS AND PROPELLANTS (except 07 and 08)			
waste code	14 06 waste organic solvents, refrigerants and foam/aerosol propellants	Absolute /Minor		
14 06 01*	chlorofluorocarbons, HCFC, HFC	А		
14 06 02*	other halogenated solvents and solvent mixtures	А		
14 06 03*	other solvents and solvent mixtures	Α		
14 06 04*	sludges or solid wastes containing halogenated solvents	Α		
14 06 05*	sludges or solid wastes containing other solvents	Α		

Table 4.38 (continued)

	16 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST			
waste code	waste code 16 06 batteries and accumulators			
16 06 01*	lead batteries	Α		
16 06 02*	Ni-Cd batteries	А		
16 06 03*	mercury-containing batteries	А		
16 06 06*	separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	А		

Moreover, possible hazardous wastes resulted from maintenance and repair of motor vehicles are determined in LIFE HAWAMAN Project (LIFE 06 TCY/TR/000292) Guide Document related to auto repair shops as presented in Table 4.39. In Table 4.39 bold marked hazardous waste codes are the most important waste types in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles in terms of their quantities and properties.

Table 4.39 Typical hazardous wastes resulting from vehicle repair shops [37]

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
Hydraulic systems	mineral-based non-chlorinated hydraulic oils	13 01 10*
(hydraulic and shock	synthetic hydraulic oils	13 01 11*
absorber oil)	readily biodegradable hydraulic oils 13 01	13 01 12*
	mineral-based chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	13 02 04*
Oil exchange (motor/gear oil)	mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	13 02 05*
	synthetic engine, gear and lubricating oils	13 02 06*

Table 4.39 (continued)

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
	solids from grit chambers and oil/water	13 05 01*
	separators	15 05 01
Grit chambers of oil/water	sludges from oil/water separators	13 05 02*
separators and their	interceptor sludges	13 05 03*
residues	oil from oil/water separators	13 05 06*
residues	oily water from oil/water separators	13 05 07*
	mixtures of wastes from grit chambers and oil/water separators	13 05 08*
	fuel oil and diesel	13 07 01*
Contaminated fuel oil and	petrol	13 07 02*
diesel	other fuels (including mixtures)	13 07 03*
 a) Cleaning of parts with steam or hot water b) Cleaning of floor contaminated with oil c) Pressurized air production in compressor 	other emulsions	13 08 02*
Cooling agents	chlorofluorocarbons, HCFC, HFC	14 06 01*
Cleaning (with petrol, cleaning agents)	other solvents and solvent mixtures	14 06 03*
Maintenance, painting, oil exchange, cleaning	packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	15 01 10*
Cleaning, maintenance	absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	15 02 02*
Oil exchange	oil filters	16 01 07*
Maintenance and repair	components containing mercury	16 01 08*
Maintenance and repair	explosive components (for example air bags)	16 01 10*
Maintenance and repair	brake fluids	16 01 13*
Maintenance and repair	antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	16 01 14*
Shock absorbers	hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	16 01 21*

Table 4.39 (continued)

Source of waste	Definition of waste	Waste code
Maintenance (batteries from ignition switch)	lead batteries	16 06 01*
Maintonanco (hattorios)	Ni-Cd batteries	16 06 02*
Maintenance (batteries)	mercury-containing batteries	16 06 03*
Repair (acids of	separately collected electrolyte from	16 06 06*
accumulators)	batteries and accumulators	
Repair (catalysts)	spent catalysts contaminated with dangerous substances	16 08 07*
Fluorescent tubes	fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	20 01 21*

Periodic or non-periodic maintenance, repair after accident or breakdown, cleaning of parts and painting of parts are the main processes of this sector as mentioned in Appendix C.4. These processes are usually not dependent on each other and not followed one by one. Accordingly, possible hazardous wastes from each process are given separately in Figure 4.20.

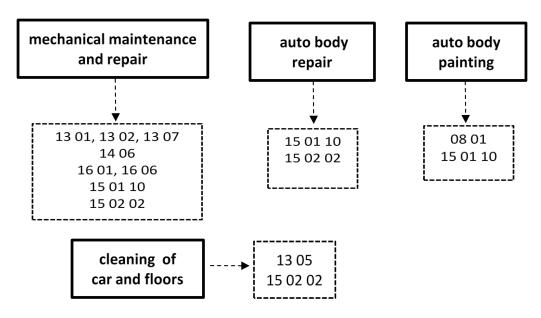


Figure 4.20 Hazardous wastes in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

4.2.4.2. Pilot Plant Studies

In OSTIM OIZ, there are totally 204 car repair shops, some of which are authorized big services. In this thesis study, only authorized services are considered since it is thought that it is easier to access to the information about all types of processes, types and amounts of HWs due to relatively well documentation in such places.

The results of pilot plant studies conducted in two different car services in OSTIM OIZ are given in sections 4.2.4.2.1 and 4.2.4.2.2. Because of the privacy, the exact titles of the companies are not given, but alternatively they are called as A.1 and A.2.

During the pilot plant studies, hazardous wastes generated as a result of maintenance and repair of motor vehicles were analyzed under three groups, namely, process specific wastes, wastes from side processes, and non-process based wastes.

4.2.4.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: A.1

The first selected company for the maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector is called as A.1 and has been an authorized service, since 1994, of a well known automobile trademark in Turkey.

There are 10 workers for maintenance and repair and 5 employees for other works in A.1. Moreover, according to 2009 records, 400 vehicles were accepted for auto body repair/painting, 1000 vehicles entered in A.1 due to periodic mechanical maintenance, and 1000 vehicles were accepted for mechanical repair purposes.

Mechanical maintenance and repair, auto body repair and painting, and cleaning are the main activities implemented in A.1; flow diagrams for each process can be depicted from Figures 4.21, 4.22, 4.23 and 4.24 auto body repair, for mechanical maintenance and repair, cleaning, and auto body painting processes respectively.

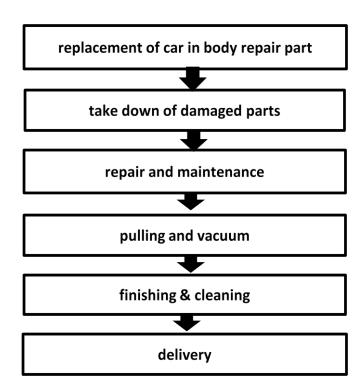


Figure 4.21 Process flow diagram of auto body repair in A.1

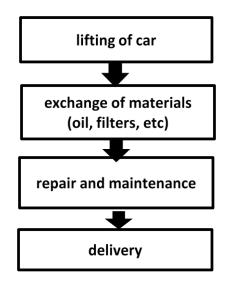


Figure 4.22 Process flow diagram of mechanical maintenance and repair in A.1

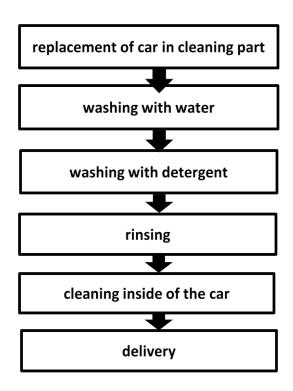


Figure 4.23 Process flow diagram of cleaning in A.1

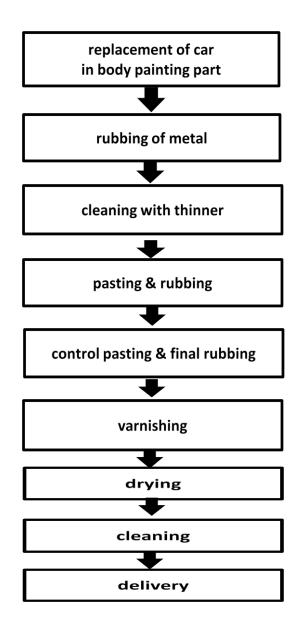


Figure 4.24 Process flow diagram of auto body painting in A.1

HW originating from processes: Inputs used in processes and outputs as hazardous wastes originating from each process are summarized in Figures 4.25, 4.26 and 4.27 for the processes of mechanical maintenance and repair, auto body repair and auto body painting, respectively. HWs mentioned in Section 4.2.4.1 were searched in A.1 while evaluating the wastes of processes.

Moreover, in Table 4.40 process specific HWs originating from A.1 are given with their codes and amounts.

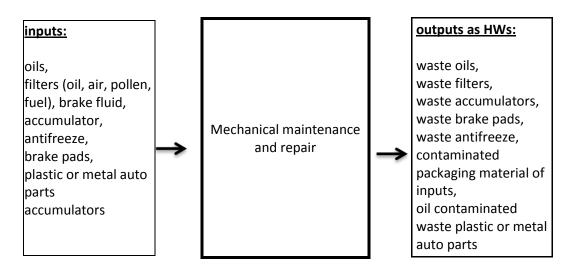


Figure 4.25 Inputs and outputs for mechanical maintenance and repair process



Figure 4.26 Inputs and outputs for auto body repair process



Figure 4.27 Inputs and outputs for auto body painting process

Table 4.40 Types and amount of process specific HWs in A.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	Hydraulic oil	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	10 kg
2	Engine oil	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α	4370 kg
3	Gear oil	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils	А	25 kg
4	Oil filters	16 01 07 oil filters	Α	1000 filters
5	Fuel filters for both diesel and petrol	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	450 filters
6	Antifreeze	16 01 14 antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	М	280 kg
7	Brake fluids	16 01 13 brake fluids	Α	10 kg
8	Brake pads	16 01 11 brake pads containing asbestos	М	300 pairs
9	Accumulator	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries 16 06 06 separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	А	50 accumulators
10	Wiring	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	М	2 kg
11	Waste metal parts	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	M	1000 kg
12	Packaging material of oil (engine, hydraulic, gear)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	1200 pieces

Table 4.40 (continued)

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
13	Packaging material of paints	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	200 pieces
14	Packaging material of thinner	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	15 pieces
15	Packaging material of varnish	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	100 pieces
16	Packaging material of binder	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	15 pieces
17	Packaging material of paste	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	30 pieces
18	Packaging material of hardener	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	25 pieces
19	Packaging material of antifreeze	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	700 pieces
20	Packaging material of windshield washer liquid (antifreeze- water mixture)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	1000 pieces

In A1, generally, mechanical maintenance is done periodically for cars; however mechanical repair is an unplanned activity. Moreover, mechanical maintenance is conducted through a plan and manual according to the brand of vehicle, whereas mechanical repair is different and depends on type of accident or breakdown happened with the car. Therefore, it is difficult to estimate the types and the amounts of HWs resulting only from repair of motor vehicles.

Accordingly, data given in Table 4.32 is about HWs originated from maintenance activities, auto body painting and repair in A.1.

For oil wastes (No 1, 2 and 3 in Table 4.32), it is difficult to determine the exact six digit waste code under 13 01 and 13 02 categories since it is dependent on type of oil used (synthetic, chlorinated, mineral-based, readily biodegradable or not). Such records were not available in the plant. Therefore, waste hydraulic oils are classified in 13 02 13 code (other hydraulic oils), and also waste engine and gear oils are grouped in 13 02 08 (other engine, gear and lubricating oils) code.

Moreover, for contaminated packaging materials amount of wastes are given as pieces (No 4, 5, 12-20 in Table 4.32), since there was no accurately recorded data and, even for those available it was too difficult to convert the pieces into a mass unit (kg).

Finally, 16 01 13 coded brake fluids (No 7 in Table 4.32) are in fact a sub-type of hydraulic oils, however, since they are not petroleum based they have a special code. Therefore, they are not included under 13 01 coded waste hydraulic oils.

HW originating from side processes: Cleaning is done for two main purposes in A.1, namely, cleaning of auto body/ parts and washing of floor. Since it is not a part of maintenance and repair processes, it can be classified as a side process. Inputs and outputs from this side process in A.1 are given in Figure 4.28. In addition to this, types and amounts of HWs determined are presented in Table 4.41.



Figure 4.28 Inputs and outputs for cleaning process

Table 4.41 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in A.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	wastewater containing oil and detergents	13 05 07 oily water from oil/water separators	А	12 000 kg
2	waste oil	13 05 06 oil from oil/water separators	Α	-
3	sludges	13 05 02 sludges from oil/water separators	Α	380 kg
4	packaging material of detergents	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	12 kg

Amount of waste oil originating from oil/water separator (No 2 in Table 4.41) could not be determined separately in A.1, since they are collected and stored together with the waste engine oil (No 2 in Table 4.40).

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs from A.1 is listed in Table 4.42 with their codes and amounts.

Table 4.42 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in A.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	100 kg 50 pairs=12,5 kg 40 cloths = 80 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	А	15 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	2 cartridges
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	20 tube

In fact, in the plant, there are supposed to be other HWs, such as waste oils (hydraulic) from machinery (e.g. lifts, compressor). But, they could not be estimated since there was no recent and reliable information about them.

HW generation factors (HWGF): In A.1, hazardous waste generation factors were determined in terms of "kg of waste generated per car maintenance/painted" or "waste item generated per car maintenance/painted", where appropriate.

A.1 has a total capacity of 1000 cars per year for maintenance services and 400 cars for auto body repair and painting services according to the 2009 records. Therefore, hazardous waste generation factors were calculated according to the relevant capacities mentioned above, and are summarized in Table 4.43. For process specific HWs, in general capacity of A.1 was taken as 1000 cars/year

representing for the maintenance service. However, for some (* signed in Table 4.35) process specific HWs capacity of A.1 was taken as 400 indicating the auto body repair and painting services. Moreover, for side specific and other HWs, capacity was taken as 1400 cars/year, assuming that all cars serviced in A.1 are washed.

Table 4.43 HW generation factors (HWGF) in A.1

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF1 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)
	HWs originating from process	es (13,1	5, and 16 coded v	vastes)
1	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	10 kg	0,01
2	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils (as engine oils)	Α	4370 kg	4,37
3	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils (as gear oils)	Α	25 kg	0,025
4	16 01 07 oil filters	А	1000 filters	1*
5	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances (fuel filters)	M	450 filter	0,45*
6	16 01 14 antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	М	280 kg	0,28
7	16 01 13 brake fluids	Α	10 kg	0,01
8	16 01 11 brake pads containing asbestos	М	300 pairs	0,3*
9	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries 16 06 06 separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	А	50 accumulators	0,05*

Table 4.43 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF1 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)		
	HWs originating from processes (13,15, and 16 coded wastes)					
10	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14 (as wiring, cables)	M	2 kg	0,002		
11	16 01 21 (as waste metal parts)	М	1000 kg	1		
12	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (from engine, hydraulic, gear oils)	M	1200 pieces	1,2*		
13	15 01 10 (from antifreeze)	М	700 pieces	0,7*		
14	15 01 10 (from windshield washer liquid)	М	1000 pieces	1*		
15	15 01 10 (from paint)	М	200 pieces	0,5*		
16	15 01 10 (from thinner)	М	15 pieces	0,038*		
17	15 01 10 (from varnish)	М	100 pieces	0,25*		
18	15 01 10 (from binder)	М	15 pieces	0,038*		
19	15 01 10 (from paste)	Μ	30 pieces	0,075*		
20	15 01 10 (from hardener)	Μ	25 pieces	0,063*		
HWs originating from side processes (13 and 15 coded wastes)						
21	13 05 07 oily water from oil/water separators	Α	12 000 kg	8,57		
22	13 05 06 oil from oil/water separators	Α	-	-		
23	13 05 02 sludges from oil/water separators	Α	380 kg	0,27		
24	15 01 10 (from detergents)	М	12 pieces	0,009		

^{*}HWs from auto body painting

Table 4.43 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF1 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)		
	Non-process based HWs (15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)					
25	15 02 02 as contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	М	192,5 kg	0,14		
26	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries	А	15 batteries	0,011*		
27	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	2 cartridges	0,001*		
28	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	20 tubes	0,014*		

^{*}HWs from auto body painting

4.2.4.2.2. Pilot Plant 2: A.2

The second pilot plant selected for this sector is another authorized service of the same well known auto trademark in order to be able to compare the types and amounts of HWs in two pilot plants. Accordingly, main processes and side processes of A.2 are identical with the ones in A.1 mentioned in Section 4.2.4.2.1. Therefore, only types and amounts HWs are given for A.2 in the following sections.

HW originating from processes: In Table 4.44, amounts of HWs are given. As seen from this table, HWs resulting from process in A.2 are similar with those in A.1. Only difference between A.1 and A.2 is that there are no waste

accumulators and waste metal parts in A.2, since they are handed in customers directly after repair.

Table 4.44 Types and amount of process specific HWs in A.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	Hydraulic oil	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	15 kg
2	Engine oil	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils	А	9072 kg
3	Gear oil	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α	35 kg
4	Oil filters	16 01 07 oil filters	Α	2016 pieces
5	Fuel filters for both diesel and petrol	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Δ	1008 pieces
6	Antifreeze	16 01 14 antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	М	280 kg
7	Brake fluids	16 01 13 brake fluids	Α	15 kg
8	Brake pads	16 01 11 brake pads containing asbestos	М	500 pieces
9	Accumulator	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries 16 06 06 separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	А	-
10	Wiring	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	М	2 kg

Table 4.44 (continued)

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
11	Waste metal parts	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	M	-
12	Packaging material of oil (engine, hydraulic, gear)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	2500 pieces
13	Packaging material of paints	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	500 pieces
14	Packaging material of thinner	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	700 pieces
15	Packaging material of varnish	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	500 pieces
16	Packaging material of binder	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	40 pieces
17	Packaging material of paste	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	300 pieces
18	Packaging material of hardener	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	40 pieces
19	Packaging material of antifreeze	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	70 pieces
20	Packaging material of windshield washer liquid (antifreeze- water mixture)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	60 pieces

HW originating from side processes: HWs from side processes in A.2 are given in Table 4.45 together with their amounts.

Table 4.45 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in A.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	wastewater containing oil and detergents	13 05 07 oily water from oil/water separators	А	14 400 kg
2	waste oil	13 05 06 oil from oil/water separators	Α	-
3	sludges	13 05 02 sludges from oil/water separators	Α	700 kg
4	packaging material of detergents	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	15 pieces

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs from A.2 are listed in Table 4.46 together with their codes and amounts.

Table 4.46 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in A.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	M	150 kg 50 pairs=12,5 kg 70 cloths = 70 kg
2	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing	А	20 batteries
3	wasted toners and cartridges	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	10 cartridges
4	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	15 tubes

HW generation factors (HWGF):

Hazardous waste generation factors were determined in terms of "kg of waste generated per car maintenance/painted" or "waste item generated per car maintenance/painted", where appropriate, according to the capacity of A.2.

According to company owner, A.2 has a daily capacity of 7 cars for maintenance and 2 cars for auto body repair and painting. Similar to A.1, HWGFs were calculated for the corresponding capacities. For process specific HWs capacity of A.2 was taken as 2016 cars/year representing for the maintenance. However, for some (* signed in Table 4.47) process specific HWs, capacity of A.1 was taken as 576 indicating for auto body repair and painting services. Moreover, for side specific and other HWs, capacity was taken as 2592 cars/year, assuming that all cars serviced in A.2 are washed.

Table 4.47 HW generation factors (HWGF) in A.2

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF2 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)		
	HWs originating from processes (13,15, and 16 coded wastes)					
1	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	15 kg	0,0074		
2	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils (as engine oils)	Α	9072 kg	4,5		
3	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils (as gear oils)	Α	35 kg	0,0174		
4	16 01 07 oil filters	Α	2016 pieces	1*		
5	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances (fuel filters)	М	1008 pieces	0,5*		

Table 4.47 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item)	HWGF2 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)
	HWs originating from process	es (13,1	5, and 16 coded w	vastes)
6	16 01 14 antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	М	280 kg	0,1389
7	16 01 13 brake fluids	Α	15 kg	0,0074
8	16 01 11 brake pads containing asbestos	М	500 pieces	0,2480*
9	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries 16 06 06 separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	А	-	-
10	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14 (as wiring, cables)	M	2 kg	0,0010
11	16 01 21 (as waste metal parts)	М	-	-
12	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (from engine, hydraulic, gear oils)	M	2500 pieces	1,2401*
13	15 01 10 (from antifreeze)	М	500 pieces	0,2480*
14	15 01 10 (from windshield washer liquid)	М	700 pieces	0,3472*
15	15 01 10 (from paint)	М	500 pieces	0,8681*
16	15 01 10 (from thinner)	М	40 pieces	0,0694*
17	15 01 10 (from varnish)	М	300 pieces	0,5208*
18	15 01 10 (from binder)	М	40 pieces	0,0694*
19	15 01 10 (from paste)	М	70 pieces	0,1215*
20	15 01 10 (from hardener)	М	60 pieces	0,1042*
	HWs originating from side pro	cesses (13 and 15 coded v	vastes)
21	13 05 07 oily water from oil/water separators	Α	14 400 kg	5,56
22	13 05 06 oil from oil/water separators	Α	-	-
23	13 05 02 sludges from oil/water separators	А	700 kg	0,2701

Table 4.47 (continued)

No	Type of waste	A/M	Amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF2 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)
	HWs originating from side prod	cesses (1	13 and 15 coded v	vastes)
24	15 01 10 (from detergents)	М	15 pieces	0,0058*
Non-process based HWs (15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)				
25	15 02 02 as contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	M	232,5 kg	0,09
26	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury-containing batteries	А	20 batteries	0,0077*
27	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	М	10 cartridges	0,0039*
28	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	15 tubes	0,0058*

4.2.4.2.3. Summary for Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles

Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector have various types of HWs as known from pilot plant studies. Through pilot plant studies, it was confirmed that two-digit 13, 15, and 16 coded HWs are the relevant codes for maintenance and repair of motor vehicles. Especially four-digit 13 01/02/05 and 16 01/02/06 coded wastes are observed in pilot plant analysis.

In Table 4.47, HWGFs for the pilot plants studied are summarized. It can be easily inferred from these results that waste engine oils, oil filters, and oily wastewater are major HWs in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector

considering their significant amounts. In addition to this, HWGFs for the wastes generated from this sector could not be found in the literature; therefore, no relevant comparison was possible to make.

As it can be deduced from Table 4.47, majority of the HWGFs determined are very close to each other, with even exact match for some. Therefore, it can be stated with confidence that most of the maintenance process specific HWGFs (for waste oils, filters, brakes, antifreeze) are correct and representative of its sector. On the other hand, HWGFs for auto body painting wastes (Table 4.47) appeared to happen within a small range, though not very wide. Consequently, there is no need for other pilot plant study and HWGFs for this sector is calculated by taking the average values of HWGFs of two pilot plants.

As mentioned in process specific HWs part, for waste oils it was not possible to identify the waste codes with six-digit due to unknown types of oils used in the plants. For determination of exact codes of waste oils, laboratory analysis should be conducted for waste samples to characterize. However, within the limited capacity of this thesis study, this could not be realized.

While determining HWGFs for 15 01 10 coded HWs as contaminated packaging of inputs (e.g. oils, paints, etc.), for unique classification, weight of one waste package is taken as 1 kg. Based on this assumption, a typical value for HWGF of 15 01 10 coded waste could be determined as given in Table 4.47.

Table 4.48 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

S O	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ car)
	HWs originating from processes (13, 15, and 16 coded wastes)	.5, and 1	6 coded wastes)		
1	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	Α	0,01	0,007	0,085
2	13 02 08 other engine, gear and lubricating oils	А	4,4	4,52	4,45
3	16 01 07 oil filters	А	1*	1^*	1*
4	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances (fuel filters)	Σ	0,45*	0,5*	0,5*
2	16 01 14 antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	Σ	0,28	0,14	0,21
9	16 01 13 brake fluids	А	0,01	0,007	0,009
7	16 01 11 brake pads containing asbestos	Σ	0,3*	0,25*	0,28*
∞	16 01 21 hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16 01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	Σ	0,002	0,001	0,0015
6	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	3,86	3,6	3,73

Table 4.48 (continued)

o _Z	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ car)
	HWs originating from side processes (13 and 15 coded wastes)	13 and 1	l5 coded wastes)		
10	13 05 07 oily water from oil/water separators	Α	8,57	5,56	7,07
11	13 05 02 sludges from oil/water separators	٧	0,27	0,27	0,27
12	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	600'0	900'0	0,008
	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)	and 20	coded wastes)		
13	15 02 02 as contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, and working cloths	Σ	0,14	60'0	0,12
14	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries 16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	∢	0,011*	*800'0	*600'0
15	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	Σ	0,001*	0,004*	*800'0
16	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	A	0,014*	*900′0	0,01*

For estimation of total HW generation from maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector in OSTIM OIZ, total capacity of repair shops are calculated. There are 224 repair shops in OSTIM OIZ and 20 of these shops are big authorized services. Capacity of repair shops is taken as 5 cars per day for bigger shops and 2 cars per day for smaller shops. Results of the HW generation estimation studies are summarized in Table 4.49.

Table 4.49 Total HW generation in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	Capacity (car /year)	Annual HW generation (ton/year or *waste item/year)
HWs originating	from processes (1	3,15, and 16 c	oded wastes)
13 01 13 (waste hydraulic oils)	0,085		12,44
13 02 08 (engine and gear oils)	4,45		651,05
16 01 07 (oil filters)	1*		146 304*
15 02 02 (fuel filters)	0,5*		73 152*
16 01 14 (antifreeze fluids)	0,21	146304	30,72
16 01 13 (brake fluids)	0,009		1,32
16 01 11 (brake pads)	0,28*		40 965*
16 01 21 (wiring)	0,0015		0,22
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	3,73		545,71

Table 4.49 (continued)

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ car)	Capacity (car /year)	Annual HW generation (ton/year or *waste item/year)	
HWs originating j	from side process	es (13 and 15	coded wastes)	
<i>13 05 07</i> (oily water)	7,07		1034,37	
13 05 02 (oily sludges)	0,27	146304	39,5	
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	0,008		1,17	
Non-proces	s based HWs (13	and 15 coded	wastes)	
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,12		17,56	
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,009*	4.4620.4	1316,74*	
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,003*	146304	438,91*	
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,01*		1463,04*	

According to Table 4.49, waste engine and gear oils generate in high amounts in car repair services among process based HWs. For waste items in process based HWs, it is hard to make a comparison with other waste amounts but it can be concluded that waste oil and fuel filters have the highest amounts in generation.

Finally, side process specific and non-hazardous based HW generation from maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector in OSTIM OIZ are also in considerable amounts and should be taken into account for proper collection and disposal.

For maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector, the followings should be taken into account as a source of uncertainties in evaluating the estimated HW figures presented in Table 4.20.

- Capacity for authorized big services was taken as 5 cars/day and for smaller ones 2 cars/day.
- In determination of HWGFs, averages of two similar results from pilot plants were taken since values were too close to each other.
- In calculation of HW generation amounts for 15 01 10 coded wastes, weight of one package was taken as 1 kg on average considering the diverse characteristics of these kind of wastes in the study area.

4.2.5. Manufacture of Rubber Products

Manufacturing of rubber products is a sector which uses raw materials from natural, synthetic or regenerated rubber processing for different applications in various industries such as automotive, building and construction, agriculture, clothing and also health [38].

Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber tyres and manufacture of other rubber products are the two sub-parts of this sector according to NACE Rev.2 classification. In this thesis study, manufacture of other rubber products is studied due to production profiles of OSTIM OIZ companies.

General information about this sector including main processes, their inputs and outputs is given in Appendix C.5. Studies conducted toward the estimation of hazardous waste for this sector in general and also as specific to OSTIM OIZ are summarized in the following sections.

4.2.5.1. HWs in Manufacture of Rubber Products

The major environmental concerns from manufacture of rubber products can be given as fugitive particulate matter (PM) from compounding and mixing; Volatile Organic Carbon (VOC) emissions from mixing, milling, extruding, calendering, vulcanizing, and grinding processes; wastewater from cooling, heating, vulcanizing, and cleaning operations; solid wastes from grinding, cooling, heating, vulcanizing, and cleaning operations [39].

Dust and rubber particles (from grinding), waste rubber (from mixing, milling, calendering, extruding, molding) are the main types of solid wastes in rubber manufacturing. In addition to this, uncured rubber waste, cured rubber waste, and off-specification products are three different types of waste rubber. Uncured rubber wastes are usually recycled in the production; however uncured and off-specification wastes cannot be reprocessed easily at the facility. When rubber is heated, its wastes are called as scorched rubber and these wastes are not recyclable [39]. Moreover, possible wastes from dry processing of rubber manufacturing with their sources and generation factors are summarized in Table 4.50.

In Turkey, according to the Waste List given in Annex 4 of RGPWM (No:26927, 2008), hazardous wastes expected to be generated as a result of processes of rubber manufacturing are included under four digit chapter heading of 07 02, titled as wastes from the MFSU of plastics, synthetic rubber and man-made fibers as listed in Table 4.51. As can be understood from the title of this waste category, these wastes include not only those from rubber manufacturing but also those from plastic, synthetic rubber and man-made fibers. Therefore, the waste list given in Table 4.51 was sorted out to find out those belonging to rubber manufacturing only.

Table 4.50 Waste Parameters for Dry Processing of Rubber Manufacturing [40]

Waste Stream	Source	Quantity (kg/ton of product)
	Material Handling	
Floor sweepings	Compounding Area	3
	Mixing Area	
Dust from particulate emission	Material Handling	
control equipment	Compounding Area	13
control equipment	Mixing Area	
	Mixing Area	
Scrap rubber stock (uncured)	Forming	42
	(Calendering)	
Flash trimmings (cured rubber)	Finishing	114
Grindings (cured rubber)	Finishing	23
Rejects	Curing	69
Nejects	Finishing	09
Cord rejects	Calendering	4
Cord rejects	Forming	4
Metal inserts	Forming	- -
	Mixing	
Waste oils	Calendering	nominal
	Forming	

Table 4.51 Wastes from the MFSU of Plastics, Synthetic Rubber and Man-made Fibers [4]

	07 WASTES FROM ORGANIC CHEMICAL PROCESSES	
waste code	07 02 wastes from the MFSU of plastics, synthetic rubber and man-made fibres	Absolute /Minor
07 02 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 02 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 02 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 02 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 02 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 02 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	А
07 02 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 02 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 02 14*	wastes from additives containing dangerous substances	М
07 02 16*	waste containing dangerous silicones	М

Generally, manufacture of rubber products covers main processes such as preparation of rubber compound, molding, vulcanization and finishing as also stated in Appendix C.5. Furthermore, these production processes of rubber industry are mainly mechanical and dry manufacturing processes. Only for production of dipped goods such as gloves and prophylactics, wet processes of rubber manufacturing; compounding and mixing, dipping, drying, curing are used as main unit operations [40].

Since wet processing is not used in OSTIM OIZ companies, possible hazardous wastes from this process are not included in this study.

In Figure 4.29, possible process specific hazardous wastes from manufacturing of rubber products and their origin are illustrated. It can be seen from the figure that 07 02 01/03/04/07/08/09/10/11 coded wastes are not included because it is concluded that they are not mainly related to dry rubber manufacturing.

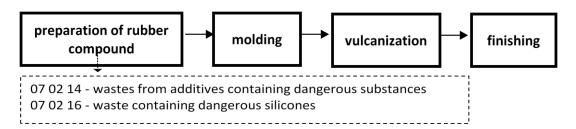


Figure 4.29 Process Specific Hazardous Wastes in Manufacture of Rubber

Products

4.2.5.2. Pilot Plant Studies

Pilot plant studies in OSTIM OIZ are conducted in two different rubber manufacturing companies in order to ensure the accuracy of the findings from the studies so that they are really representative of the sector in OSTIM OIZ. Because of the privacy, the exact titles of the companies are not provided. Instead, they are referred as R.1 for pilot plant 1 and R.2 for pilot plant 2.

During the pilot plant studies, hazardous wastes generated as a result of manufacturing of rubber products were analyzed under three groups, namely, process specific wastes, wastes from side processes, and non-process based wastes. The results obtained from the companies were compared not only with each other, but also with literature figures.

4.2.5.2.1. Pilot Plant 1: R.1

Company 1 was selected as pilot plant 1 (called as R1) as to represent the rubber manufacture industry in OSTIM OIZ. This company is serving for this sector since 1980 with a wide range of products such as rubber parts of earth moving machines, animal mats, vibration rubbers, o-ring/conical felt caps, floor coatings, paving playground tiles and automotive rubber parts, etc. General process flow chart of the company is given in Figure 4.30. Since some of the rubber products have metal parts, side process of metal manufacturing is included in the chart.

In this plant, natural, synthetic and regenerated rubbers are used as raw materials and different types of additives are involved in the processes according to the recipe of the desired product. As illustrated in Figure 4.30, preparation of rubber compound, molding, vulcanization, and finishing are the main processes in this plant. On the other hand, preparation of molds is not included in the

process flow diagram as molds are purchased from other companies or provided by customers.

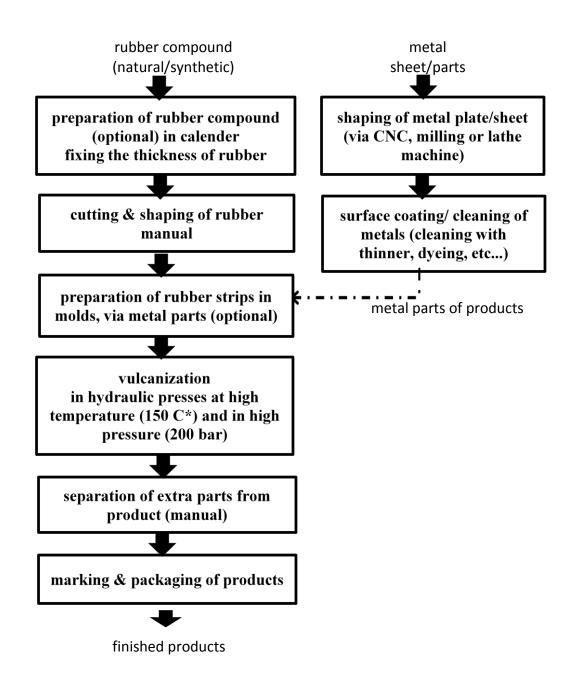


Figure 4.30 Process Flow Diagram of R.1

HW originating from processes: Inputs, outputs, and hazardous wastes originating from rubber compound preparation; molding-vulcanization and finishing processes are summarized in Figures 4.31, 4.32 and 4.33, respectively. While determining HW from processes, firstly, all wastes from each process are listed, then are evaluated according to Waste List of RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) in order to identify their corresponding waste codes and also to determine if they are hazardous or not.

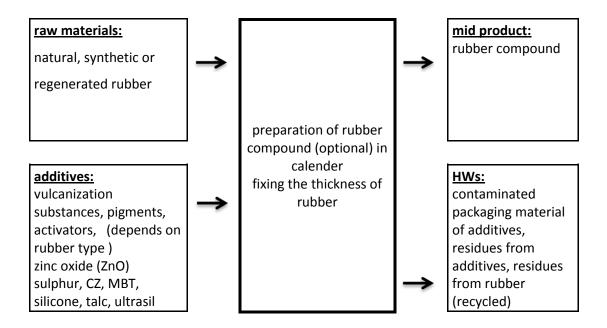


Figure 4.31 Inputs and outputs for preparation of rubber compound process

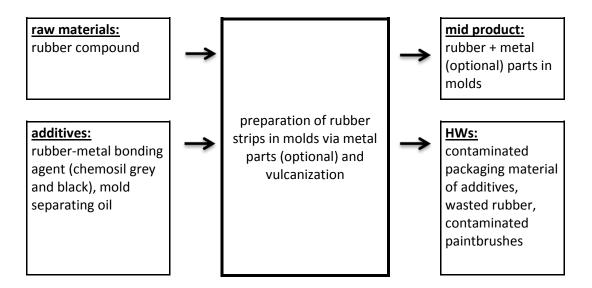


Figure 4.32 Inputs and outputs for moldings and vulcanization process

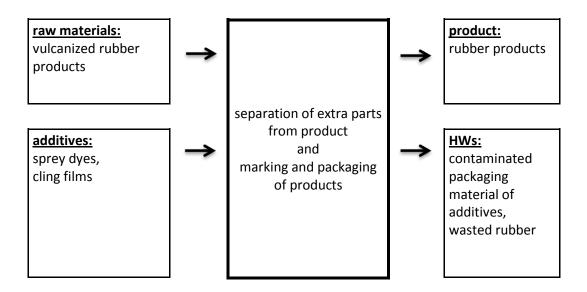


Figure 4.33 Inputs and outputs for finishing processes

Following the identification of HWs originating from processes, their annual amounts are determined by detailed mass analysis. Amount of contaminated packaging wastes are directly correlated with amounts of input materials used. However, for wasted rubber and residues from additives, since the amount is

highly dependent on type and shape of the product, it was too hard to gather real data on amounts from plant owners. For R.1, classification of process specific HWs and their amounts are given in Table 4.52.

Table 4.52 Types and amount of process specific HWs in R.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste
1	wasted rubber after vulcanization	07 02 99* wastes not otherwise specified		3 000 kg
2	wastes from additives	07 02 14 wastes from additives containing dangerous substances	М	Unknown
3	packaging material of additive substances for vulcanization (MBT,CZ, etc).	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	Unknown
4	packaging material of thinner	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	48 pieces = 24 kg
5	paintbrushes (chemosil contaminated)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	48 pieces = 96 kg
6	packaging material of rubber-metal bonding substance: chemosil (grey and black)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	48 pieces =12 kg
7	tins of sprey paints	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	48 pieces =2,4 kg

It should be mentioned here that wasted rubber generated in this plant does not match directly to any waste codes given for the sector. However, there exists a code of 07 07 99* which is a specific code that can only be used with a special permit of MoEF provided that waste is characterized through sample analysis and its hazardous property is clarified. Nevertheless, in this part, wasted rubber is categorized under this specific code though sample analysis is missing.

HW originating from side processes: In this plant, since some of the rubber products have metal parts, metal processing is also included in general flow diagram. Shaping and painting (as surface treatment) processes are the side processes of manufacturing of rubber products as observed in R.1. In Figure 4.34, raw materials, additives, products and HWs from side processes are shown. Metal grindings originate from shaping process, whereas contaminated packages of paints and contaminated painting rolls result from painting of metal sheets.

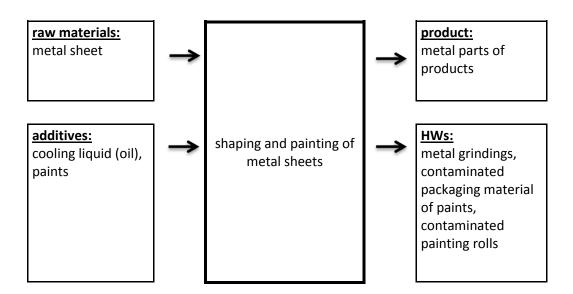


Figure 4.34 Inputs and outputs for metal processing

Moreover in Table 4.53, classification of these HWs according to RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008) is demonstrated. 12 02 20 coded hazardous waste from *12 Wastes* from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics category is an expected finding from waste analysis in this plant. Calculated amounts of HWs generated from side processes are also given in Table 4.53.

Table 4.53 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in R.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	metal grindings	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	М	3 000 kg
2	packaging material of paints	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	24 pieces =12 kg
3	painting rolls	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	6 pieces = 12 kg

Other HW (non-process based): Apart from process specific and side process originated HWs, there are also other types of HWs which can be named as "non-process based HWs" in this sector. According to the waste list of RGPWM (No: 26927, 2008), such wastes are listed in categories of 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20. These wastes are not directly generated as a result of process itself, but come out in the process area depending on the plant conditions. Accordingly, observed non-process based HWs from R.1 is listed in Table 4.54 with their codes and amounts.

Table 4.54 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in R.1

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item)
1	contaminated wiping cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	120 kg
2	contaminated work gloves	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Μ	300 pairs =75 kg
3	contaminated working cloths	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	20 cloths = 40 kg
4	waste oils from hydraulic presses	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	А	(100 kg in every 4 year) 25 kg
5	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries	А	20 batteries
6	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	2 tubes
7	wasted toners	08 03 17 waste printing toner containing dangerous substances	А	4 toners

HW generation factors (HWGF): In R.1, hazardous waste generation factors are determined in terms of "kg of waste or waste item generated per ton of rubber product", which requires capacity information. Hazardous waste generation factors for R 1 are summarized in Table 4.55.

Table 4.55 HW generation factors (HWGF) in R.1

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	
	HWs originating from processe	s (07 an	d 15 coded waste	es)	
1	07 02 99 wastes not otherwise specified (wasted rubber)		3 000	40	
2	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	134,4	1,79	
HWs originating from side processes (12 and 15 coded wastes)					
3	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances (metal grindings)	M	3 000	40	
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (for wasted packages of paints)	M	24	0,32	
	Non-process based HWs (08, 13,	15, 16 a	and 20 coded was	tes)	
5	15 02 02 as contaminated wiping cloths	М	235	4,7	
6	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils (from presses)	Α	25	0,5	
7	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries	Α	20*	0,4*	
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	А	4*	0,08*	
9	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α	2*	0,04*	

According to the Capacity Report given by UCCE (January 2008) of R.1, annual production capacity of plant is 100 ton of rubber products. However, company owner claimed that it is the maximum capacity of the plant and 75 ton per year is more realistic figure to account.

Calculated waste amounts (Table's 4.52, 4.53, and 4.54) are directly divided by the production capacity of the plant to estimate the HWGFs. However, it was difficult to convert the amounts into kg base for some types of wastes. For example, as a non-process based HW, amounts of working cloths are determined as 20 cloths per 5 employees annually. Although, sizes of cloths differ, it was assumed that 1 cloth is approximately 2 kg. Other assumptions considered are also indicated in corresponding Tables where appropriate.

4.2.5.2.2. Pilot Plant 2

Company selected as pilot plant 2 (called as R2) was established in 1986 in OSTIM OIZ to produce and sell hydraulic sealing machine parts and other rubber products such as concrete pump pistons, shock absorbers, engine mountings, couplings and bellows.

In this plant, natural rubber compound and other types of synthetic rubber compound (e.g. EPDM, NBR (nitril), SBR, polyurethane) are used as raw material for various types of products. Since rubber compound is directly purchased, preparation of rubber compound process is slightly different from R1 as such that as an additive substance only ZnO is used in mixing process. Similar to R1, metal parts are included in some of the rubber products and metal processing is added as a side process.

HW originating from processes: Since main process of rubber manufacturing in plant 2 is similar with processes in plant 1, inputs and outputs are not repeated in this part. HWs originating from processes and their corresponding amounts are shown in Table 4.56.

Since there is a difference between two plants in preparation of rubber compound process in terms of additives, in second plant *07 02 14 wastes from additives containing dangerous substances* is excluded from the previous list in R.1.

Table 4.56 Types and amount of process specific HWs in R.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	wasted rubber after vulcanization	07 02 99* wastes not otherwise specified		3 600 kg
2	packaging material of thinner	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	40 pieces = 20 kg
3	paintbrushes (chemosil contaminated)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	M	10 pieces = 20 kg
4	packaging material of rubber-metal bonding substance: chemosil (grey and black)	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	50 pieces = 100 kg

HW originating from side processes: HW generation from side processes in R.2 is similar to those in R.1 since side processes are same. In molding process, since metal castings are purchased readily, preparation of molds is composed of metal

processing, only. Therefore, HWs from preparation of molds and from preparation of metal parts are calculated together and are provided in the same table (Table 4.57).

Table 4.57 Types and amount of HWs from side processes in R.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item)
1	metal grindings	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances	M	6 000 kg
2	packaging material of paints	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	10 pieces = 5 kg
3	painting rolls	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	4 pieces = 8 kg

Other HW (non-process based): Non-process based HWs from R.2 are given in Table 4.58 with their codes and amounts.

15 02 02 coded contaminated wiping cloths, work gloves, contaminated working cloths are collected in same container in R.2 since 2009, therefore amount of these wastes are taken into consideration as total as given in Table 4.58.

Table 4.58 Types and amount of non-process based HWs in R.2

No	Type of waste	Classification of waste wrt RGPWM	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)
1	contaminated working cloths, wiping cloths, and work gloves	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	М	300 kg
2	waste oils from hydraulic presses	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils	А	(200 kg in every 5 year) =20 kg
3	batteries	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries	А	10 batteries
4	wasted toners	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M	6 toners
5	fluorescent tubes	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	3 tubes

HW generation factors (HWGF): HWGFs are calculated as similar to those in R1, i.e. waste amounts are divided by the annual capacity of the plant. According to Capacity Report (November 2009), plants has a maximum production capacity of 75 ton. In calculation of HWGFs, production capacity of R.2 is taken as 70 ton per year based on plant owner declaration. Calculated values are presented in Table 4.59.

Table 4.59 HW generation factors (HWGF) in R.2

No	Type of waste	A/M	Annual amount of waste (kg or item*)	HWGF-2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)
	HWs originating from processe	### Ses (07 and 15 coded wastes) M		es)
1	07 02 99 wastes not otherwise specified (wasted rubber)		3 600	51,43
2	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М	140	2
	HWs originating from side proces	sses (12	and 15 coded was	stes)
3	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances (metal grindings)	М	6 000	85,71
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (for wasted packages of paints)	М	13	0,19
	Non-process based HWs (08, 13,			tes)
5	15 02 02 as contaminated wiping cloths	М	300	4,29
6	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils (from presses)	Α	20	0,29
7	16 06 01 lead batteries 16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries	Α	20*	0,14*
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	А	6*	0,09*
9	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	А	3*	0,04*

4.2.5.3. Summary for Manufacture of Rubber Products

In Table 4.60 HWGFs for the two pilot plants are summarized. Pilot plant studies conducted for rubber product manufacturing industry in OSTIM OIZ revealed that 07 and 15 coded wastes are process specific HWs. Special emphasis should be given to the wasted rubber (07 07 99). This waste is generated in high amounts in OSTIM OIZ and unfortunately and no proper code could be found in the waste list.

As it can be easily revealed from Table 4.60, waste codes of 12 and 15 are major waste codes for the side processes for both plants. Metal grindings (12 01 20) have the largest amount among other wastes.

Regarding the non-process based hazardous wastes, same types of wastes are observed to be generated in both plants, whereas generation factors differ slightly depending on plant conditions, such as number of employees, etc.

In order to determine total HW generation from manufacturing of rubber products sector, total capacity of 16 companies is calculated as 960 ton/year (60 ton per each). Results of estimation of total HW generation from this sector are given in Table 4.61.

According to Table 4.61, it can be concluded that annual HW generation from this sector is not in significant amounts. However, hazardous property of 07 02 coded HWs should be further investigated.

Table 4.60 Comparison of HW generation factors (HWGF) in manufacturing of rubber products

O Z	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)
	HWs originating from processes (07 and 15 coded wastes)	g) səssə	7 and 15 coded v	vastes)		
1	07 02 99 wastes not otherwise specified (wasted rubber)		40	51,43	137 [40]	40-51,43
2	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (for wasted packages of paints)	Σ	1,79	2	-	1,79-2
	HWs originating from side processes (12 and 15 coded wastes)	sesses	(12 and 15 code	d wastes)		
33	12 01 20 spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing dangerous substances (metal grindings)	Σ	40	85,71	-	40-85,71
4	15 01 10 packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances (for wasted packages of paints)	Σ	0,32	0,19	-	0,19-0,32

N N	Type of Waste	A/M	HWGF -1 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF -2 (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF from literature (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton rubber produced)
	Non-process ba) sMH pa	Non-process based HWs (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)	oded wastes)		
Ŋ	15 02 02 absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing contaminated by dangerous substances	Σ	4,7	4,29	-	4,29-4,7
9	13 01 13 other hydraulic oils (from presses)	А	0,5	0,29	-	0,29-0,5
7	16 06 01 lead batteries16 06 02 Ni-Cd batteries16 06 03 mercury containing batteries	A	0,4*	0,14*	-	0,14-0,4*
8	16 02 13 discarded equipment containing hazardous components (16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	Σ	*80'0	*60′0	-	*60'0-80'0
6	20 01 21 fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	A	0,04*	0,04*	-	0,04*

Table 4.61 Total HW generation in manufacturing of rubber products sector of OSTIM OIZ

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item/ ton rubber produced)	Capacity (ton rubber produced /year)	Annual HW generation (ton/year or *item/year)			
	ing from processes	(07 and 15 coded w	astes)			
07 02 (wastes from the MFSU of plastics, synthetic rubber and man-made fibres)	40-51,43	960	38,4-49,37			
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	1,79-2		1,72-1,92			
HWs originating from side processes (12 and 15 coded wastes)						
12 01 20 (metal grindings)	40-85,71	960	38,4-82,8			
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,19-0,32	960	0,18-0,31			
Non-process	s based HWs (15, 1	6 and 20 coded was	stes)			
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	4,29-4,7		4,12-4,51			
13 01 13 (waste hydraulic oils)	0,29-0,5*		278,4-480*			
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,14-0,4*	960	134,4-384*			
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,08-0,09*		76,8-86,4*			
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,04		38,4			

Finally, in evaluation of HW estimation given in Table 4.61, the following issues are of importantance in terms of validity of the results:

- Natural and regenerated rubber is processed in rubber manufacturing companies of OSTIM OIZ.
- Depending on different products, various types of raw materials and additives can be used, and this could affect the HW generation.
- Presented estimations are valid for only dry rubber processing, as OSTIM
 OIZ companies do not apply wet rubber processing.

CHAPTER 5

CONCLUSION

Hazardous waste generation of selected priority sectors in OSTIM Organized Industrial Zone (OSTIM OIZ) was investigated in this thesis study. Furthermore, process specific and sector specific hazardous waste generation factors were calculated and evaluated. Total hazardous waste generation from selected priority sectors was also estimated. Estimated HWGFs and total hazardous waste generation amounts are summarized in Table 5.1.

In this study, hazardous waste potential of the selected priority sectors only in OSTIM OIZ could be investigated due to time limitation. For the selected sectors it was also difficult to gather data from pilot plant studies and generalize the findings to the others. Most of the companies are in the form of SMEs and have varieties in production capacities and product types. Moreover, most of the companies do not have a final product of a sector but instead they manufacture sub-industry products of various sectors. This case also leads to difficulties in sectoral classification.

As can be inferred from Table 5.1, HW generation potential is highest for the machining sector among the other studied sectors of OSTIM OIZ. Highest amount of generation in 12 01 coded HW mainly results from generation of metal grindings contaminated with oil from metal shaping operations. However, this amount should be taken with caution and should be considered as the minimum

amount for the region since machining activities in other sectors (construction machines, machinery, building and construction, automotive) could not be estimated due to lack of information in their sectoral distribution. Corresponding waste generation could not be included in this study.

Sector of treatment and coating of metals appeared as the second highest contributor to hazardous waste generation in OSTIM OIZ. Rinsing wastewaters and waste process baths are main polluting elements of this sector. Main stream of hazardous waste in this sector appeared at 11 01 coded hazardous wastes. Being a minor entry (i.e. M coded waste); these are required to be characterized further through laboratory analysis so that they could be considered as absolute hazardous wastes (i.e. A coded waste) or not.

Moreover, it is observed that manufacturing of rubber products sector has less contribution in total hazardous waste generation in OSTIM OIZ.

Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sub sector of automotive sector has diverse HWs most of them are absolute entries. Therefore, hazardous waste generation potential of this sector is very crucial to consider for OSTIM OIZ Directorate.

Waste oils mostly arising from maintenance and repair of motor vehicles sector have different types and require different codes for classification. Annual waste generated from the whole sector is estimated as 1241,46 ton/year (except waste items). Waste engine and gear oils are the mostly generated oil type from this sector.

Table 5.1 Comparison of total hazardous waste generation in selected priority sectors

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton product produced or raw material processed)	Annual HW Generation (ton/year or *item/year)
CASTING C	OF FERROUS METALS	
HWs originating from p	rocesses (10 and 15 coded was	ites)
10 09 (wastes from casting of ferrous pieces)	75 - 200	900 - 2400
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,1 - 0,23	1,2 - 2,76
Non-process based HWs	(13,15, 16 and 20 coded was	tes)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,04 - 0,16	0,48 - 1,92
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,004 - 0,008*	48 - 96*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,002 - 0,003*	24 - 36*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,002 - 0,004*	24 - 48*
Λ	MACHINING	
HWs originating from p	rocesses (12 and 15 coded was	ites)
12 01 (wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics)	102,78–340,55	1834,6 – 6078,8
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,06 - 0,53	1,07 - 9,46
15 02 02 (contaminated rags)	0,44 – 1,67	7,85 - 29,81
Non-process based HV	Vs (15, 16 and 20 coded waste	es)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,48 - 4	8,57 – 71,4
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,01-0,05*	178,5 – 892,5*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,007 - 0,04*	124,95- 714*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,002 – 0,33*	35,7 – 5890,5*
TREATMENT A	ND COATING OF METALS	
HWs originating from p	rocesses (11 and 15 coded was	ites)
for electr	oplating processes	
11 01 (wastes from treatment and coating of metals)	149,5-479,6	1457,5-4676,5
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of chemicals)	0,62-0,65	6,05-6,34

Table 5.1 (continued)

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton product produced or raw material processed)	Annual HW Generation (ton/year or *item/year)
for hot dip go	alvanizing processes	
11 01 (wastes from treatment and coating of metals)	689,1-2879,1	492,7-2058,6
11 05 04 (spent flux)	80-200	57,2-143
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of chemicals)	0,89-1	0,64-0,72
•	(15, 16 and 20 coded waste	es)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,15-0,22	1,57-2,3
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,004*	41,86*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,002-0,004*	20,93-41,86*
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,001-0,002*	10,47-20,93*
MAINTENANCE AND F	REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES	
HWs originating from proce	astes)	
13 01 13 (waste hydraulic oils)	0,085	12,44
13 02 08 (engine and gear oils)	4,45	651,05
16 01 07 (oil filters)	1*	146 304*
15 02 02 (fuel filters)	0,5*	73 152*
16 01 14 (antifreeze fluids)	0,21	30,72
16 01 13 (brake fluids)	0,009	1,32
16 01 11(brake pads)	0,28*	40 965*
16 01 21(wiring)	0,0015	0,22
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	3,73	545,71
HWs originating from side proc	0,001-0,002* 10,47-20, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES sses (13,15, and 16 coded wastes) 0,085 12,44 4,45 651,05 1* 146 304 0,5* 73 152 0,21 30,72 0,009 1,32 0,28* 40 965 0,0015 0,22 3,73 545,71 esses (13,15, 16 and 20 coded wastes)	
13 05 07 (oily water)	7,07	1034,37
13 05 02 (oily sludges)	0,27	39,5
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	0,008	1,17
	Ns (13 and 15 coded wastes)	
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	0,12	17,56
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,009*	1316,74
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,003*	438,91
20 01 21 (waste fluorescent tubes)	0,01*	1463,04

Table 5.1 (continued)

HW Category	HWGF (kg waste or waste item*/ ton product produced or raw material processed)	Annual HW Generation (ton/year or *item/year)
	OF RUBBER PRODUCTS	
HWs originating from pro	cesses (07 and 15 coded was	ites)
07 02 (wastes from the MFSU of plastics, synthetic rubber and man- made fibres)	40-51,43	38,4-49,37
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of inputs)	1,79-2	1,72-1,92
HWs originating from side p	rocesses (12 and 15 coded w	rastes)
12 01 20 (metal grindings)	40-85,71	38,4-82,8
15 01 10 (contaminated packaging of oils)	0,19-0,32	0,18-0,31
Non-process based HWs	(15, 16 and 20 coded waste	es)
15 02 02 (waste work gloves and cloths)	4,29-4,7	4,12-4,51
13 01 13 (waste hydraulic oils)	0,29-0,5*	278,4-480*
16 06 (waste batteries)	0,14-0,4*	134,4-384*
16 02 13 (waste cartridges)	0,08-0,09*	76,8-86,4*

It can be easily seen from Table 4.42, $15\ 01\ 10$ (as contaminated packaging material) and $15\ 02\ 02$ (as contaminated material) are common codes among the process and side process based wastes for the studied sectors. $15\ 02\ 02$ coded HWs also appear in non process based HWs generation. The annual waste amount to be generated ranged as 557,74-568,39 ton/year for $15\ 01\ 10$ and 40,15-127,5 ton/year for $15\ 02\ 02$ coded wastes.

Total amounts of side process specific HWs could not be estimated for all selected sectors since they are highly variable for the small size companies of OSTIM OIZ. Generally main processes are commonly involved in these small companies and side processes are performed outside the companies.

Waste factors are useful tools in waste management for control of waste generation amounts and making projections or scenarios on future waste arising. In this respect, this document is thought to be an important guide for SMEs in Turkey in terms of sectoral hazardous waste generation estimations with the help of the findings from real waste generators.

In this study, the annual amounts generated in OSTIM OIZ were estimated by extrapolating the pilot plant findings based on the total capacities involved. Here, the basic assumption was that the HWGFs will not change with the capacity changes in the companies. Moreover, the companies are of micro-sized and are working on order base. Therefore, the capacity estimations should be taken cautiously into consideration in interpreting the results. Furthermore, comparison with literature values could not be possible, as the specific values could not be reached from the literature sources due to untypical characteristics of the sectors present in OSTIM OIZ. Consequently, the HW estimations were primarily based on the pilot plant findings.

As a final remark, the results provided in this thesis study should be taken into consideration as a rough estimation of the hazardous waste generation in OSTIM OIZ, as it needs to be verified further through more pilot studies, considering the highly variable nature of the companies involved.

CHAPTER 6

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FUTURE STUDY

This thesis study was conducted for estimation of hazardous waste generation of selected priority sectors in OSTIM OIZ. Furthermore, process specific and sector specific hazardous waste generation factors were calculated and evaluated. Other manufacturing sectors could not be investigated due to time limitations of the study. However, for an integrated hazardous waste inventory and a proper management plan, all sectors should be analyzed and sectoral hazardous waste generation potential should be determined in further studies.

For verification of HWGFs, new pilot plant studies can be concluded and their results should be reported for different scenarios.

In addition to this, sectoral classification system of OSTIM OIZ Directorate should be renewed since it is not in line with NACE Rev.2 classification. Therefore, sectoral groups should be reorganized and estimations should be based on new classification.

Finally, in further studies Industrial production capacity of the sectors in OSTIM OIZ should also be investigated for estimation of total hazardous waste generation in the region.

REFERENCES

- Pitchel J., Waste Management Practices: municipal, hazardous, and industrial, Taylor & Francis Group, 2005, USA
- Maltezou S. P., Biswas A. K., Sutter H., Hazardous waste management: selected papers from an international expert workshop convened by UNIDO in Vienne, Tycooly International Publishing Ltd., 1987, USA
- 3. COUNCIL DIRECTIVE of 12 December 1991 on hazardous waste (91/689/EEC)
- Regulation on General Principles of Waste Management (RGPWM),
 Official Gazette No. 26927 and 2008 (in Turkish: Atık Yönetimi Genel Esaslarına İlişkin Yönetmelik)
- 5. COUNCIL DIRECTIVE of 15 July 1975 on waste (75/442/EEC)
- Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 January 2006 concerning the establishment of a European Pollutant Release and Transfer Register [(EC) No 166/2006]
- 7. COUNCIL DIRECTIVE of 15 January 2008 on integrated pollution prevention and control (2008/1/EC)
- 8. European IPPC Bureau (EIPPCB), Home Page, http://eippcb.jrc.es/index.html, Last date accessed: November 20, 2010

- Environment Operational Program (CCI No: 2007 TR 16 I PO 001), MoEF,
 2007, Ankara
- 10. Law on Environment, Official Gazette No. 5491 and 2006 (in Turkish: Çevre Kanunu)
- 11. Waste Management in Turkey: National Regulations and Evaluation of Implementation Results, Performance Audit Report, Turkish Court of Accounts, 2007, Ankara
- 12. Regulation on Control of Solid Wastes (RCSW), Official Gazette No. 20814, 1991 (in Turkish: Katı Atıkların Kontrolü Yönetmeliği)
- 13. Regulation on Control of Hazardous Wastes (RCHW), Official Gazette No. 25777, 2005 (in Turkish: Tehlikeli Atıkların Kontrolü Yönetmeliği)
- 14. The Ministry of Environment and Forestry (MoEF), Department of Waste Management, Home page: Legislation regarding Waste Management http://www.atikyonetimi.cevreorman.gov.tr/yonetmelikler.htm, Last date accessed: November 20, 2010
- 15. EUROPA Environment: Cooperation with third countries Turkey, http://europa.eu/legislation_summaries/environment/cooperation_with _third_countries/e15113_en.htm, Last date accessed: November 20, 2010

- 16. LIFE HAWAMAN Project, "Improvement of Hazardous Waste (LIFE06 TCY/TR/000292), Management Turkey" The of Ministry Environment and Forestry (MoEF), http://www.lifetcy06.cevreorman.gov.tr/gosteren.php?id=172]TASK C, Last date accessed: August 20, 2010
- 17. Tehlikeli Atik Beyan Formu Atık Üreticileri için Kullanım Kılavuzu, Çevre Yönetimi Genel Müdürlüğü Atık Yönetimi Dairesi Başkanlığı, 2010, http://atikyonetimi.cevreorman.gov.tr/atikyonetimi/AnaSayfa/solmenu/o nlineislemler.aspx?sflang=tr, Last date accessed: August 20, 2010
- 18. Creating Waste Inventory Lists, The Pacific Northwest Pollution Prevention Resource Center (PPRC), http://www.pprc.org/pubs/workbook/chap1.pdf, Last date accessed: July 09, 2010
- 19. Development and application of waste factors an overview, European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, 1999
- 20. Organized Industrial Zones Law, Official Gazette No. 4562, 2000 (in Turkish: Organize Sanayi Bölgeleri Kanunu)
- 21. OSTİM Organize Sanayi Bölge Müdürlüğü, Home Page, www.ostim.org.tr,
 Last date accessed: November 30, 2010
- 22. Regulation on Organized Industrial Zones Implementation, Official Gazette No. 27327, 2009 (in Turkish: Organize Sanayi Bölgeleri Uygulama Yönetmeliği)

- 23. Regulation on Definition, Qualification and Classification of Small and Medium Sized Enterprises, Official Gazette No:9617, 2005
- 24. OSTİM Organized Industrial Zone Directorate, Web based database, www.ostim.org.tr/adminpanel, Last date accessed: November 30, 2010
- 25. EUROSTAT (Statistical Office of the European Communities), NACE Statistical classification of economic activities in the European 2008, Community, http://epp.eurostat.ec.europa.eu/cache/ITY OFFPUB/KS-RA-07-15/EN/KS -RA-07-015-EN.PDF, Last date accessed: August 15, 2010
- 26. Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (IPPC) Reference Document on Best Available Techniques in the Smitheries and Foundries Industry, European Commission Institute for Prospective Technological Studies, 2005, Spain
- 27. LIFE 'HAWAMAN' "Türkiye'de Sanayiden Kaynaklanan Tehlikeli Atıkların Yönetiminin İyileştirilmesi Projesi Döküm Sektörü Rehber Doküman, T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, 2009, Ankara
- 28. Pollution Prevention and Abatement Handbook 1998, The World Bank Group, 1999, USA
- 29. LIFE 'HAWAMAN' "Türkiye'de Sanayiden Kaynaklanan Tehlikeli Atıkların Yönetiminin İyileştirilmesi Projesi" Tehlikeli Atıkların sınıflandırılması Kılavuzu Cilt 2, T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, 2009, Ankara

- 30. Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project (EPA/310-R-95-007) Profile of the Fabricated Metal Products, Environmental Protection Agency, 1995, Washington, http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/assistance/sectors/notebooks/fabmetsnpt1.pdf, Last date accessed: October 05, 2010
- 31. LIFE 'HAWAMAN' "Türkiye'de Sanayiden Kaynaklanan Tehlikeli Atıkların Yönetiminin İyileştirilmesi Projesi Metal Sektörü Rehber Doküman, T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, 2009, Ankara, http://atikyonetimi.cevreorman.gov.tr/atikyonetimi/AnaSayfa/solmenu/k ilavuzlar.aspx?sflang=tr, Last date accessed: October 15, 2010
- 32. Alternatives for preventing pollution in the surface treatment industry, Regional Activity Centre for Cleaner Production (RAC/CP), Mediterranean Action Plan, UNEP 2000
- 33. LIFE 'HAWAMAN' "Türkiye'de Sanayiden Kaynaklanan Tehlikeli Atıkların Yönetiminin İyileştirilmesi Projesi" Metal Kaplama Galvanizasyon Rehber Doküman, T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, 2009, Ankara
- 34. Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (IPPC) Reference Document on Best Available Techniques for Surface Treatment of Metals and Plastics, European Commission Institute for Prospective Technological Studies, 2005, Spain
- 35. Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control (IPPC) Reference Document on Best Available Techniques for Ferrous Metals Processing Industry, European Commission Institute for Prospective Technological Studies, 2005, Spain

- 36. Guides to Pollution Prevention: The Automotive Repair Industry, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1991, USA
- 37. LIFE 'HAWAMAN' "Türkiye'de Sanayiden Kaynaklanan Tehlikeli Atıkların Yönetiminin İyileştirilmesi Projesi Oto Tamirhaneleri Rehber Doküman, T.C. Çevre ve Orman Bakanlığı, 2009, Ankara
- 38. Ahmed R., Klundert A., Lardinois I., **RUBBER** WASTE **Options** for Small - scale Resource Urban Solid Recovery, Series 3, TOOL Publications and WASTE, 1996, Netherlands, Waste http://www.bvsde.paho.org/bvsacd/cd48/rubber-waste.pdf, Last date accessed: October 20, 2010
- 39. U.S. Protection (EPA), Profile Environmental Agency of **Plastics** EPA Office Rubber Industry, of and Compliance Sector 2005, Notebook Project, Washington, http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/assistance/sect ors/notebooks/rubplasn.pdf, Last date accessed: October 20, 2010
- 40. U. S. EPA, Assessment of Industrial Hazardous Waste Practices, Rubber and Plastics Industry Rubber Products Industry, 1978
- 41. A Cleaner Production Manual for the Queensland Foundry Industry, The Queensland Environmental Protection Agency, The UNEP Working Group Centre for Cleaner Production, 1999
- 42. Guyer H., Industrial Processes and Waste Stream Management, John Wiley and Sons, 2003, USA

- 43. Environmentally Sound Technologies in the Metal Finishing Industry, Technology Section in the Sectoral Issues and Policies Division of the United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia (ESCWA), 2001, New York
- 44. Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project (EPA/310-R-95-007) Profile of Fabricated Metal Products, the 1995, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, http://www.epa.gov/compliance/resources/publications/assistance/sect ors/notebooks/fabmetsnpt1.pdf, Last date accessed: October 18, 2010

APPENDIX A

WASTE LIST FROM EUROPEAN WASTE CATALOGUE AND RGPWM

Table A.1 Comparison of total hazardous waste generation in selected priority sectors

Entries with asterisk (*) represent hazardous wastes.

01	WASTE RESULTING FROM EXPLORATION, MINING, QUARRYING, AND PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF MINERALS	Absolute/ Minor
01 01	wastes from mineral excavation	
01 01 01	wastes from mineral metalliferous excavation	
01 01 02	wastes from mineral non-metalliferous excavation	
01 03	wastes from physical and chemical processing of metalliferous minerals	
01 03 04*	acid-generating tailings from processing of sulphide ore	Α
01 03 05*	other tailings containing dangerous substances	M
01 03 06	tailings other than those mentioned in 01 03 04 and 01 03 05	
01 03 07*	other wastes containing dangerous substances from physical and chemical processing of metalliferous minerals	М
01 03 08	dusty and powdery wastes other than those mentioned in 01 03 07	
01 03 09	red mud from alumina production other than the wastes mentioned in 01 03 07	
01 03 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
01 04	wastes from physical and chemical processing of non- metalliferous minerals	
01 04 07*	waste containing dangerous substances from physical and chemical processing of nonmetalliferous minerals	М

those mentioned in 01 05 05 01 05 99 wastes not otherwise specifically wastes root otherwise specifically wastes from AGRICULTURAQUACULTURE, FORESTRY, HUNTING AND FORESSING vastes from agriculture, horeoforestry, hunting and fishing and close of the company of	ther than those mentioned a salt processing other than m washing and cleaning of 1 04 11 d sawing other than those d ing wastes wastes ind wastes ing wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
01 04 10 dusty and powdery wastes of in 01 04 07 01 04 11 wastes from potash and rock those mentioned in 01 04 07 10 04 12 minerals other than those mentioned in 01 04 07 and 07 10 04 13 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 10 04 99 waste not otherwise specificate of the filling muds and other drilli	a salt processing other than m washing and cleaning of 1 04 11 d sawing other than those d ing wastes wastes ind wastes mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
of 04 10 in 01 04 07 of 04 11 wastes from potash and rock those mentioned in 01 04 07 tailings and other wastes from minerals other than those mentioned in 01 04 07 and 07 of 04 13 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 of 04 99 waste not otherwise specificate drilling muds and other drilling muds and	a salt processing other than m washing and cleaning of 1 04 11 d sawing other than those d ing wastes wastes ind wastes mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
tailings and other wastes from minerals other than those mentioned in 01 04 07 and 0 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 and 0 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 and 0 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 and 0 waste not otherwise specification of the dilling muds and other drilling muds and other d	m washing and cleaning of 1 04 11 d sawing other than those d ing wastes wastes mg wastes mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
minerals other than those mentioned in 01 04 07 and 0 01 04 13 waste from stone cutting an mentioned in 01 04 07 01 04 99 waste not otherwise specific drilling muds and other drilling muds and oth	1 04 11 d sawing other than those d ing wastes wastes wastes and wastes
mentioned in 01 04 07 01 04 99 waste not otherwise specific 01 05 drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and in 01 05 05 otherwise mentioned in 01 05 05 otherwise mentioned in 01 05 05 otherwise specific must be must be must	d ing wastes wastes md wastes mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
01 05 04 freshwater drilling muds and other drilling of the showater drilling muds and other drilling	ing wastes wastes and wastes mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
01 05 04 freshwater drilling muds and older olde	wastes and wastes M mg wastes containing M ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
01 05 05* oil-containing drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 or drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling muds and drilling muds and or drilling mu	Ind wastes M Ing wastes containing M Ids and wastes other than and 01 05 06 Industry and wastes other than and 01 05 06 Industry and wastes other than and 01 05 06 Ided
drilling muds and other drilling dangerous substances barite-containing drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling dangerous substances barite-containing drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds and other drilling muds drilling mud	ng wastes containing ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
dangerous substances barite-containing drilling muthose mentioned in 01 05 05 chloride-containing drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 01 05 99 wastes not otherwise specifications wastes from agriculture, hoforestry, hunting and fishing wastes from washing and cl 02 01 01 sludges from waste waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packation) animal faeces, urine and ma	ds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
those mentioned in 01 05 05 chloride-containing drilling those mentioned in 01 05 05 those mentioned in 01 05 05 those mentioned in 01 05 05 those mentioned in 01 05 05 those mentioned in 01 05 05 those mentioned in 01 05 05 wastes not otherwise specifically AQUACULTURE, FORESTRY, HUNTING AND FORESSING wastes from agriculture, ho forestry, hunting and fishing 02 01 01 sludges from washing and cl 02 01 02 animal-tissue waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packate) animal faeces, urine and ma	and 01 05 06 muds and wastes other than and 01 05 06 ied
those mentioned in 01 05 05 101 05 99 wastes not otherwise specifically wastes room agriculture, aquaculture, how forestry, hunting and fishing on the siludges from washing and close of the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from waste on the siludges from washing and close on the siludges from waste on the siludges from washing and close on the siludges from waste on the siludges from agriculture, how forestry, hunting and fishing on the siludges from washing and close on the silu	and 01 05 06 ied
WASTES FROM AGRICULTUR AQUACULTURE, FORESTRY, HUNTING AND F PREPARATION AND PROCESSING wastes from agriculture, ho forestry, hunting and fishing 02 01 01 sludges from washing and cl 02 01 02 animal-tissue waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packata) 02 01 06 animal faeces, urine and ma	
AQUACULTURE, FORESTRY, HUNTING AND F PREPARATION AND PROCESSING wastes from agriculture, ho forestry, hunting and fishing 02 01 01 sludges from washing and cl 02 01 02 animal-tissue waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packate) 02 01 06 animal faeces, urine and ma	RE, HORTICULTURE,
forestry, hunting and fishing 02 01 01 sludges from washing and cl 02 01 02 animal-tissue waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packata) 02 01 06 animal faeces, urine and ma	ISHING, FOOD
02 01 02 animal-tissue waste 02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packa animal faeces, urine and ma	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
02 01 03 plant-tissue waste 02 01 04 waste plastics (except packa	
02 01 04 waste plastics (except packa 02 01 06 animal faeces, urine and ma	
02 01 06 animal faeces, urine and ma	
02.01.06	ging)
strawj, emident, conected se	nure (including spoiled parately and treated off-site
02 01 07 waste from forestry	
02 01 08* agrochemical waste contain	ng dangerous substances M
02 01 09 agrochemical waste other th	an those mentioned in 02 01
02 01 10 waste metal	
02 01 99 wastes not otherwise specification	
02 02 wastes from the preparatio fish and other foods of anin	ed

02 02 01	sludges from washing and cleaning	
02 02 02	animal-tissue waste	
02 02 03	materials unsuitable for consumption or processing	
02 02 04	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 02 99	waste not otherwise specified	
	wastes from fruit, vegetables, cereals, edible oils, cocoa,	
02 03	coffee, tea and tabacco preparation and processing;	
02 03	conserve production; yeast and yeast extract	
	production, molasses preparation and fermentation	
02 03 01	sludges from washing, cleaning, peeling, centrifuging and	
02 03 01	separation	
02 03 02	waste from preserving agents	
02 03 03	wastes from solvent extraction	
02 03 04	materials unsuitable for consumption or processing	
02 03 05	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 03 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
02 04	wastes from sugar processing	
02 04 01	soil from cleaning and washing beet	
02 04 02	off-specification calcium carbonate	
02 04 03	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 04 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
02 05	wastes from the dairy products industry	
02 05 01	materials unsuitable for consumption or processing	
02 05 02	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 05 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
02.06	02 06 wastes from the baking and confectionery	
02 06	industry	
02 06 01	materials unsuitable for consumption or processing	
02 06 02	wastes from preserving agents	
02 06 03	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 06 99	waste not otherwise specified	
02.07	wastes from the production of alcoholic and non-	
02 07	alcoholic beverages (except coffee, tea and cocoa)	
02 07 01	wastes from washing, cleaning and mechanical reduction	
02 07 01	of raw materials	
02 07 02	wastes from spirits distillation	
02 07 03	wastes from chemical treatment	
02 07 04	materials unsuitable for consumption or processing	
02 07 05	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
02 07 99	waste not otherwise specified	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1

03	WASTES FROM WOOD PROCESSING AND THE PRODUCTION OF PANELS AND FURNITURE, PULP, PAPER AND CARDBOARD	
03 01	wastes from wood processing and the production of panels and furniture	
03 01 01	waste bark and cork	
03 01 04*	sawdust, shavings, cuttings, wood, particle board and veneer containing dangerous substances	М
03 01 05	sawdust, shavings, cuttings, wood, particle board and veneer other than those mentioned in 03 01 04	
03 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
03 02	wastes from wood preservation	
03 02 01*	non-halogenated organic wood preservatives	Α
03 02 02*	organochlorinated wood preservatives	Α
03 02 03*	organometallic wood preservatives	Α
03 02 04*	inorganic wood preservatives	Α
03 02 05*	other wood preservatives containing dangerous substances	М
03 02 99	wood preservatives not otherwise specified	
03 03	wastes from pulp, paper and cardboard production and processing	
03 03 01	waste bark and wood	
03 03 02	green liquor sludge (from recovery of cooking liquor)	
03 03 05	de-inking sludges from paper recycling	
03 03 07	mechanically separated rejects from pulping of waste paper and cardboard	
03 03 08	wastes from sorting of paper and cardboard destined for recycling	
03 03 09	lime mud waste	
03 03 10	fibre rejects, fibre-, filler- and coating-sludges from mechanical separation	
03 03 11	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 03 03 10	
03 03 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
04	WASTES FROM THE LEATHER, FUR AND TEXTILE INDUSTRIES	
04 01	wastes from the leather and fur industry	
04 01 01	fleshings and lime split wastes	
04 01 02	liming waste	
04 01 03*	degreasing wastes containing solvents without a liquid phase	M
04 01 04	tanning liquor containing chromium	
04 01 05	tanning liquor free of chromium	

04 01 06	sludges, in particular from on-site effluent treatment containing chromium	
04 01 07	sludges , in particular from on-site effluent treatment free of chromium	
04 01 08	waste tanned leather (blue sheetings, shavings, cuttings, buffing dust) containing chromium	
04 01 09	wastes from dressing and finishing	
04 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
04 02	wastes from the textile industry	
04 02 09	wastes from composite materials (impregnated textile, elastomer, plastomer)	
04 02 10	organic matter from natural products (for example grease, wax)	
04 02 14*	wastes from finishing containing organic solvents	М
04 02 15	wastes from finishing other than those mentioned in 04 02 14	
04 02 16*	dyestuffs and pigments containing dangerous substances	М
04 02 17	dyestuffs and pigments other than those mentioned in 04 02 16	
04 02 19*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	M
04 02 20	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 04 02 19	
04 02 21	wastes from unprocessed textile fibres	
04 02 22	wastes from processed textile fibres	
04 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
05	WASTES FROM PETROLEUM REFINING, NATURAL GAS PURIFICATION AND PYROLYTIC TREATMENT OF COAL	
05 01	wastes from petroleum refining	
05 01 02*	desalter sludges	Α
05 01 03*	tank bottom sludges	А
05 01 04*	acid alkyl sludges	Α
05 01 05*	oil spills	Α
05 01 06*	oily sludges from maintenance operations of the plant or equipment	Α
05 01 07*	acid tars	Α
05 01 08*	other tars	Α
05 01 09*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	M
05 01 10	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 05 01 09	
05 01 11*	wastes from cleaning of fuels with bases	А

05 01 13	boiler feedwater sludges	
05 01 14	wastes from cooling columns	•
05 01 15*	spent filter clays	A
05 01 16	sulphur-containing wastes from petroleum	
05 01 17	desulphurisation bitumen	
05 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
05 06	waste from the pyrolytic treatment of coal	
05 06 01*	acid tars	Α
05 06 03*	other tars	Α
05 06 04	waste from cooling columns	
05 06 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
05 07	waste from natural gas purification and transportation	
05 07 01*	wastes containing mercury	М
05 07 02	wastes containing sulphur	
05 07 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06	WASTES FROM INORGANIC CHEMICAL PROCESSES	
05.04	wastes from the manufacture, formulation, supply and	
06 01	use (MFSU) of acids	
06 01 01*	sulphuric acid and sulphurous acid	А
06 01 02*	hydrochloric acid	Α
06 01 03*	hydroflouric acid	Α
06 01 04*	phosphoric and phosphorous acid	Α
06 01 05*	nitric acid and nitrous acid	Α
06 01 06*	other acids	Α
06 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 02	wastes from the MFSU of bases	
06 02 01*	calcium hydroxide	А
06 02 03*	ammonium hydroxide	А
06 02 04*	sodium and potassium hydroxide	Α
06 02 05*	other bases	Α
06 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 03	wastes from the MFSU of salts and their solutions and metallic oxides	
06 03 11*	solid salts and solutions containing cyanides	M
06 03 13*	solid salts and solutions containing heavy metals	M
06 03 14	solid salts and solution other than those mentioned in 06 03 11 and 06 03 13	
06 03 15*	metallic oxides containing heavy metals	M
06 03 16	metallic oxides other than those mentioned in 06 03 15	
	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 03 99	I WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SHECITED	

06 04	metal-containing wastes other than those mentioned in 06 03	
06 04 03*	wastes containing arsenic	М
06 04 04*	wastes containing mercury	М
06 04 05*	wastes containing other heavy metals	М
06 04 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 05	sludges from on-site effluent treatment	
06 05 02*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous solutions	M
06 05 03	sludges from onsite effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 06 05 02	
06 06	wastes from the MFSU of sulphur chemicals, sulphur chemical processes and desulphurisation processes	
06 06 02*	wastes containing dangerous sulphides	М
06 06 03	wastes containing sulphides other than those mentioned in 06 06 02	
06 06 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 07	wastes from the MFSU of halogens and halogen chemical processes	
06 07 01*	wastes containing asbestos from electrolysis	М
06 07 02*	activated carbon from chlorine production	Α
06 07 03*	barium sulphate sludge containing mercury	М
06 07 04*	solutions and acids, for example contact acid	Α
06 07 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 08	wastes from the MFSU of silicon and silicon derivatives	
06 08 02*	waste containing dangerous silicones	М
06 08 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 09	wastes from the MFSU of phosphorus chemicals and	
00.00.00	phosphorous chemical processes phosphorus slag	
06 09 02		N 4
06 09 03*	calcium-based reaction wastes containing or contaminated with dangerous substances	M
06 09 04	calcuim-based reaction wastes other than those mentioned in 06 09 03	
06 09 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
	wastes from the MFSU of nitrogen chemicals, nitrogen	
06 10	chemical processes and	
	fertiliser manufacture	
06 10 02*	wastes containing dangerous substances	М
06 10 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 11	wastes from the manufacture of inorganic pigments and opacificiers	

06 11 01	calcium-based reaction wastes from titanium dioxide production	
06 11 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
06 13	wastes from inorganic chemical processes not otherwise specified	
06 13 01*	inorganic plant protection products, wood-preserving agents and other biocides	А
06 13 02*	spent activated carbon (except 06 07 02)	Α
06 13 03	carbon black	
06 13 04*	wastes from asbestos processing	А
06 13 05*	soot	Α
06 13 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07	WASTES FROM ORGANIC CHEMICAL PROCESSES	
07 01	wastes from the manufacture, formulation, supply and use (MFSU) of basic organic chemicals	
07 01 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 01 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 01 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 01 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 01 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	А
07 01 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	А
07 01 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 01 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 01 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 01 11	
07 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07 02	wastes from the MFSU of plastics, synthetic rubber and	
07 02	man-made fibres	
07 02 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 02 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 02 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 02 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	А
07 02 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	А
07 02 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	А
07 02 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 02 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	M

07 02 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those	
07 02 13	mentioned in 07 02 11	
	waste plastic	N 4
07 02 14*	wastes from additives containing dangerous substances	M
07 02 15	wastes from additives other than those mentioned in 07 02 14	
07 02 16*	waste containing dangerous silicones	М
07 02 17	waste containing silicones other than those mentioned in 07 02 16	
07 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07 03	wastes from the MFSU of organic dyes and pigments (except 06 11)	
07 03 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 03 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 03 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 03 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 03 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 03 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 03 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 03 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 03 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 03 11	
07 03 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
	wastes from the MFSU of organic plant protection	
07 04	products (except 02 01 08 and 02 01 09), wood	
	preserving agents (except 03 02) and other biocides	
07 04 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 04 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 04 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquids	А
07 04 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 04 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 04 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 04 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	А
07 04 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 04 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 04 11	
07 04 13*	solid wastes containing dangerous substances	М

	and a second address of the second of the se	
07 04 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07 05	wastes from the MFSU of pharmaceuticals	
07 05 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 05 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 05 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 05 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	А
07 05 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 05 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 05 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 05 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 05 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 05 11	
07 05 13*	solid wastes containing dangerous substances	M
07 05 14	solid wastes other than those mentioned in 07 05 13	
07 05 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07.06	wastes from the MFSU of fats, grease, soaps,	
07 06	detergents, disinfectants and cosmetics	
07 06 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 06 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 06 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 06 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 06 08*	other sill bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 06 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	А
07 06 10*	other filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 06 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
07 06 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 06 11	
07 06 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
07 07	wastes from the MFSU of fine chemicals and chemical products not otherwise specified	
07 07 01*	aqueous washing liquids and mother liquors	А
07 07 03*	organic halogenated solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 07 04*	other organic solvents, washing liquids and mother liquors	Α
07 07 07*	halogenated still bottoms and reaction residues	Α
07 07 08*	other still bottoms and reaction residues	A

07 07 09*	halogenated filter cakes and spent absorbents	Α
07 07 10*	other filter cakes and spent sbsorbents	Α
07 07 11*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	M
07 07 12	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 07 07 11	
07 07 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
08	WASTES FORM THE MANUFACTURE, FORMULATION, SUPPLY AND USE (MFSU) OF COATINGS (PAINTS, VARNISHES AND VITREOUS ENAMELS,) ADHESIVES, SEALANTS AND PRINTING INKS	
08 01	wastes from MFSU and removal of paint and varnish	
08 01 11*	waste paint and varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
08 01 12	waste paint and varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 11	
08 01 13*	sludges from paint or varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	M
08 01 14	sludges from paint or varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 13	
08 01 15*	aqueous sludges containing paint or varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	M
08 01 16	aqueous sludges containing paint or varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 15	
08 01 17*	wastes from paint or varnish removal containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	M
08 01 18	wastes from paint or varnish removal other than those mentioned in 08 01 17	
08 01 19*	aqueous suspensions containing paint or varnish containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
08 01 20	aqueous suspensions containing paint or varnish other than those mentioned in 08 01 19	
08 01 21*	waste paint or varnish remover	Α
08 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
08 02	wastes from MFSU of other coatings (including ceramic materials)	
08 02 01	waste coating powders	
08 02 02	aqueous sludges containing ceramic materials	
08 02 03	aqueous suspensions containing ceramic materials	
08 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
08 03	wastes from MFSU of printing inks	
08 03 07	aqueous sludges containing ink	

aqueous liquid waste containing ink waste ink containing dangerous substances waste ink other than those mentioned in 08 03 12	М
waste ink other than those mentioned in 08 03 12	M
ink sludges containing dangerous substances	М
ink sludges other than those mentioned in 08 03 14	
waste etching solutions	Α
waste printing toner containing dangerous substances	М
waste printing toner other than those mentioned in 08 03 17	
disperse oil	Α
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from MFSU of adhesives and sealants (including waterproofing products)	
waste adhesives and sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
waste adhesives and sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 09	
adhesive and sealant sludges containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
adhesive and sealant sludges other than those mentioned in 08 04 11	
aqueous sludges containing adhesives or sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
08 04 14 aqueous sludges containing adhesives or sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 13	
08 04 15* aqueous liquid waste containing adhesives or sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances	М
08 04 16 aqueous liquid waste containing adhesives or sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 15	
rosin oil	Α
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes not otherwise specified in 08	
waste isocyanates	Α
WASTES FROM THE PHOTOGRAPHIC INDUSTRY	
	Α
·	A
·	A
	A
	A
	waste printing toner other than those mentioned in 08 03 17 disperse oil wastes not otherwise specified wastes from MFSU of adhesives and sealants (including waterproofing products) waste adhesives and sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances waste adhesives and sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 09 adhesive and sealant sludges containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances adhesive and sealant sludges other than those mentioned in 08 04 11 aqueous sludges containing adhesives or sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances 08 04 14 aqueous sludges containing adhesives or sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 13 08 04 15* aqueous liquid waste containing adhesives or sealants containing organic solvents or other dangerous substances 08 04 16 aqueous liquid waste containing adhesives or sealants other than those mentioned in 08 04 15 rosin oil wastes not otherwise specified wastes not otherwise specified in 08 waste isocyanates

09 01 06*	wastes containing silver from on-site treatment of photographic wastes	М
09 01 07	photographic film and paper containing silver or silver compounds	
09 01 08	photographic film and paper free of silver or silver compounds	
09 01 10	single-use cameras without batteries	
09 01 11*	single-use cameras containing batteries included in 16 06 01, 16 06 02 or 16 06 03	А
09 01 12	single-use cameras containing batteries other than those mentioned in 09 01 11	
09 01 13*	aqueous liquid waste from on-site reclamation of silver other than those mentioned in 09 01 06	А
09 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10	WASTES FROM THERMAL PROCESSES	
10 01	wastes from power stations and other combustion plants (except 19)	
10 01 01	bottom ash, slag and boiler dust (excluding boiler dust mentioned in 10 01 04)	
10 01 02	coal fly ash	
10 01 03	fly ash from peat and untreated wood	
10 01 04*	oil fly ash and boiler dust	Α
10 01 05	calcium-based reaction wastes from flue-gas desulphurisation in solid form	
10 01 07	calcium-based reaction wastes from flue-gas desulphurisation in sludge form	
10 01 09*	sulphuric acid	Α
10 01 13*	fly ash from emulsified hydrocarbons used as fuel	Α
10 01 14*	bottom ash, slag and boiler dust from co-incineration containing dangerous substances	М
10 01 15	bottom ash, slag and boiler dust from co-incineration other than those mentioned in 10 01 14	
10 01 16*	fly ash from co-incineration containing dangerous substances	M
10 01 17	fly ash from co-incineration other than those mentioned in 10 01 16	
10 01 18*	wastes from gas cleaning containing dangerous substances	М
10 01 19	wastes from gas cleaning other than those mentioned in 10 01 05, 10 01 07 and 10 01 18	
10 01 20*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М

<u> </u>	
aqueous sludges from boiler cleansing containing	M
aqueous sludges from boiler cleansing other than those	
power plants	
wastes from cooling-water treatment	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from the iron and steel industry	
wastes from the processing of slag	
unprocessed slag	
solid wastes from gas treatment containing dangerous substances	М
solid wastes from gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 02 07	
mill scales	
wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil	М
waste from cooling-water treatment other than those	
mentioned in 10 02 11	
	М
-	
-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·	
	Α
waste alumina	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Α
	Α
skimmings that are flammable or emit, upon contact with water, flammable gases in dangerous quantities	М
skimming other than those mentioned in 10 03 15	
tar-containing wastes from anode manufacture	М
carbon-containing waste from anode manufacture other than those mentioned in 10 03 17	
flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances	M
	dangerous substances aqueous sludges from boiler cleansing other than those mentioned in 10 01 22 sands from fluidised beds wastes from fuel storage and preparation of coal-fired power plants wastes from cooling-water treatment wastes not otherwise specified wastes from the iron and steel industry wastes from the processing of slag unprocessed slag solid wastes from gas treatment containing dangerous substances solid wastes from gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 02 07 mill scales wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil waste from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 02 11 sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment containing dangerous substances sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 02 13 other sludges and filter cakes wastes not otherwise specified wastes from aluminium thermal metallurgy anode scraps primary production slags waste alumina salt slags from secondary production black drosses from secondary production skimmings that are flammable or emit, upon contact with water, flammable gases in dangerous quantities skimming other than those mentioned in 10 03 15 tar-containing wastes from anode manufacture carbon-containing wastes from anode manufacture other

10 03 21*	other particulates and dust (including ball-mill dust)	М
	containing dangerous substances other particulates and dust (including ball-mill dust) other	
10 03 22	than those mentioned in 10 03	
10 03 23*	solid wastes from gas treatment containing dangerous substances	М
10.02.24	solid wastes from gas treatment other than those	
10 03 24	mentioned in 10 03 23	
10 03 25*	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment containing	М
10 03 23	dangerous substances	
10 03 26	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment other than	
	those mentioned in 10 03 25	
10 03 27*	wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil	M
10 03 28	wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 03 27	
10 03 29*	waste from treatment of salt slags and black drosses	М
10 03 23	containing dangerous substances	1 1 1
10 03 30	wastes from treatment of salt slags and black drosses	
	other than those mentioned in 10 03 29	
10 03 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 04	wastes from lead thermal metallurgy	
10 04 01*	slags from primary and secondary production	Α
10 04 02*	dross and skimmings from primary and secondary production	Α
10 04 03*	calcium arsenate	А
10 04 04*	flue-gas dust	Α
10 04 05*	other particulates and dust	Α
10 04 06*	solid wastes from gas treatment	Α
10 04 07*	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment	Α
10 04 09*	wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil	М
10 04 10	waste from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 04 09	
10 04 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 05	wastes from zinc thermal metallurgy	
10 05 01	slags from primary and secondary production	
10 05 03*	flue-gas dust	Α
10 05 04	other particulates and dust	
10 05 05*	solid waste from gas treatment	Α
10 05 06*	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment	Α
10 05 08*	wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil	М
10 05 09	wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 05 08	

dross and skimmings that are flammable or emit, upon	N 4
quantities	M
dross and skimmings other than those mentioned in 10 05 10	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from copper thermal metallurgy	
slags from primary and secondary production	
dross and skimmings from primary and secondary production	
flue-gas dust	Α
other particulates and dust	
solid wastes from gas treatment	А
sludges and filter cakes from has treatment	Α
wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil	M
waste from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 06 09	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from silver, gold and platinum thermal metalurgy	
slags from primary and secondary production	
dross and skimmings from primary and secondary production	
other particulates and dust	
sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment	
	М
wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 07 07	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from other non-ferous thermal metallurgy	
particulates and dust	
·	Α
other slags	
dross and skimming that are flammable or emit, upon the contact with water, flammable gases in dangerous quanities	М
dross and skimmings other than those mentioned in 10 08 10	
tar-containing waste from anode manufacture	М
carbon-containing wastes from anode manufacture other	
	contact with water, flammable gases in dangerous quantities dross and skimmings other than those mentioned in 10 05 10 wastes not otherwise specified wastes from copper thermal metallurgy slags from primary and secondary production dross and skimmings from primary and secondary production flue-gas dust other particulates and dust solid wastes from gas treatment sludges and filter cakes from has treatment wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil waste from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 06 09 wastes not otherwise specified wastes from silver, gold and platinum thermal metalurgy slags from primary and secondary production dross and skimmings from primary and secondary production solid wastes from gas treatment other particulates and dust sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 07 07 wastes not otherwise specified wastes from other non-ferous thermal metallurgy particulates and dust salt slag from primary and secondary production other slags dross and skimming that are flammable or emit, upon the contact with water, flammable gases in dangerous quanities dross and skimmings other than those mentioned in 10 08 10 tar-containing waste from anode manufacture

anode scrap	
flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances	М
flue-gas dust other than those mentioned in 10 08 15	
sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment	М
containing dangerous substances	IVI
sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment other	
than those mentioned in 10 08 17	
	M
wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 08 19	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from casting of ferrous pieces	
furnace slag	
casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М
casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring other than those mentioned in 10 09 05	
casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances	М
casting cores and moulds have undergone pouring other than those mentioned in 10 09 07	
flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances	М
flue-gas dust other than those mentioned in 10 09 09	
other particulates containing dangerous substances	М
other particulates other than those mentioned in 10 09 11	
waste binders containing dangerous substances	М
waste binders other than those mentioned in 10 09 13	
waste crack-indicating agent containing dangerous substances	М
waste crack-indicating agent other than those mentioned in 10 09 15	
wastes not otherwise specified	
wastes from casting of non-ferrous pieces	
furnace slag	
casting cores and moulds which have not undergone	М
casting cores and moulds which have not undergone	
casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring,	
	flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances flue-gas dust other than those mentioned in 10 08 15 sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment containing dangerous substances sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 08 17 wastes from cooling-water treatment containing oil wastes from cooling-water treatment other than those mentioned in 10 08 19 wastes not otherwise specified wastes from casting of ferrous pieces furnace slag casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring containing dangerous substances casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring other than those mentioned in 10 09 05 casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances casting cores and moulds have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances casting cores and moulds have undergone pouring other than those mentioned in 10 09 07 flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances other particulates containing dangerous substances other particulates other than those mentioned in 10 09 09 other particulates other than those mentioned in 10 09 11 waste binders containing dangerous substances waste binders other than those mentioned in 10 09 13 waste crack-indicating agent containing dangerous substances waste crack-indicating agent other than those mentioned in 10 09 15 wastes not otherwise specified wastes from casting of non-ferrous pieces furnace slag casting cores and moulds which have not undergone pouring, containing dangerous substances

10 10 08	casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring, other than those mentioned in 10 10 07	
10 10 09*	flue-gas dust containing dangerous substances	М
10 10 10	flue-gas dust other than those mentioned in 10 10 09	
10 10 11*	other particulates containing dangerous substances	М
10 10 12	other particulates other than those mentioned in 10 10 11	
10 10 13*	waste binders containing dangerous substances	М
10 10 14	waste binders other than those mentioned in 10 10 13	
10 10 15*	waste crack-indicating agent containing dangerous substances	М
10 10 16	waste crack-indicating agent other than those mentioned in 10 10 15	
10 10 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 11	wastes from manufacture of glass and glass products	
10 11 03	waste glass-based fibrous materials	
10 11 05	particulates and dust	
10 11 09*	waste preparation mixture before thermal processing, containing dangerous substances	М
10 11 10	waste preparation mixture before thermal processing, other than those mentioned in 10 11 09	
10 11 11*	waste glass in small particles and glass powder containing heavy metals (for example from cathode ray tubes)	М
10 11 12	waste glass other than those mentioned in 10 11 11	
10 11 13*	glass-polishing and -grinding sludge containing dangerous substances	М
10 11 14	glass-polishing and -grinding sludge other than those mentioned in 10 11 13	
10 11 15*	solid wastes from flue-gas treatment containing dangerous substances	М
10 11 16	solid wastes from flue-gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 11 15	
10 11 17*	sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment containing dangerous substances	М
10 11 18	sludges and filter cakes from flue-gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 11 17	
10 11 19*	solid wastes from on-site effluent treatment containing dangerous substances	М
10 11 20	solid wastes from on-site effluent treatment other than those mentioned in 10 11 19	
10 11 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 12	wastes from manufacture of ceramic goods, bricks, tiles and construction products	

10 12 01	waste preparation mixture before thermal processing	
10 12 03	particulates and dust	
10 12 05	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment	
10 12 06	discarded moulds	
10.12.00	waste ceramics, bricks, tiles and construction products	
10 12 08	(after thermal processing)	
10 12 09*	solid wastes from gas treatment containing dangerous	М
	substances	
10 12 10	solid wastes from gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 12 09	
10 12 11*	wastes from glazing containing heavy metals	М
	wastes from glazing other than those mentioned in 10 12	141
10 12 12	11	
10 12 13	sludge from on-site effluent treatment	
10 12 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 13	wastes from manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	
	and articles and products made from them	
10 13 01	waste preparation mixture before thermal processing	
10 13 04	wastes from calcination and hydration of lime	
10 13 06	particulates and dust (except 10 13 12 and 10 13 13)	
10 13 07	sludges and filter cakes from gas treatment	
10 13 09*	wastes from asbestos-cement manufacture containing asbestos	М
10 13 10	wastes from asbestos-cement manufacture other than those mentioned in 10 13 09	
10 13 11	wastes from cement-based composite materials other than those mentioned in 10 13 09 and 10 13 10	
10 13 12*	solid wastes from gas treatment containing dangerous substances	M
10 13 13	solid wastes from gas treatment other than those mentioned in 10 13 12	
10 13 14	waste concrete and concrete sludge	
10 13 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
10 14	waste from crematoria	
10 14 01*	waste from gas cleaning containing mercury	Α
	WASTES FROM CHEMICAL SURFACE TREATMENT AND	
11	COATING OF	
11	METALS AND OTHER MATERIALS; NON-FERROUS	
	HYDRO-METALLURGY	
	wastes from chemical surface treatment and coating of	
11 01	metals and other materials (for example galvanic	
	processes, zinc coating processes, pickling processes,	
	etching, phosphating, alkaline degreasing, anodising)	

11 01 05*	pickling acids	Α
11 01 06*	acids not otherwise specified	Α
11 01 07*	pickling bases	Α
11 01 08*	phosphatising sludges	Α
11 01 09*	sludges and filter cakes containing dangerous substances	М
11 01 10	sludges and filter cakes other than those mentioned in 11 01 09	
11 01 11*	aqueous rinsing liquids containing dangerous substances	M
11 01 12	aqueous rinsing liquids other than those mentioned in 11 01 11	
11 01 13*	degreasing wastes containing dangerous substances	М
11 01 14	degreasing wastes other than those mentioned in 11 01 13	
11 01 15*	eluate and sludges from membrane systems or ion exchange systems containing dangerous substances	M
11 01 16*	saturated or spent ion exchange resins	Α
11 01 98*	other wastes containing dangerous substances	М
11 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
11 02	waste from non-ferrous hydrometallurgical processes	
11 02 02*	sludges from zinc hydrometallurgy (including jarosite, goethite)	Α
11 02 03	wastes from the production of anodes for aqueous electrolytical processes	
11 02 05*	wastes from copper hydrometallurgical processes containing dangerous substances	М
11 02 06	wastes from copper hydrometallurgical processes other than those mentioned in 11 02 05	
11 02 07*	other wastes containing dangerous substances	М
11 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
11 03	sludges and solids from tempering processes	
11 03 01*	waste containing cyanide	Α
11 03 02*	other wastes	Α
11 05	wastes from hot galvanising processes	
11 05 01	hard zinc	
11 05 02	zinc ash	
11 05 03*	solid wastes from gas treatment	А
11 05 04*	spent flux	А
11 05 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
12	WASTES FROM SHAPING AND PHYSICAL AND MECHANICAL SURFACE TREATMENT OF METALS AND PLASTICS	
12 01	wastes from shaping and physical and mechanical surface treatment of metals and plastics	
12 01 01	ferrous metal filings and turnings	

12.01.02	formers maked direktored monticles	
12 01 02	ferrous metal dust and particles	
12 01 03	non-ferrous metal filings and turnings	
12 01 04	non-ferrous metal dust and particles	
12 01 05	plastics shavings and turnings	
12 01 06*	mineral-based machining oils containing halogens (except	Α
	emulsions and solutions)	
12 01 07*	mineral-based machining oils free of halogens (except	Α
12.01.00*	emulsions and solutions)	Δ
12 01 08*	machining emulsions and solutions containing halogens	Α
12 01 09*	machining emulsions and solutions free of halogens	A
12 01 10*	synthetic machining oils	A
12 01 12*	spent waxes and fats	A
12 01 13	welding wastes	
12 01 14*	machining sludges containing dangerous substances	M
12 01 15	machining sludges other than those mentioned in 12 01 14	
12 01 16*	waste blasting material containing dangerous substances	М
12 01 17	waste blasting material other than those mentioned in 12 01 16	
12 01 18*	metal sludge (grinding, honing and lapping sludge) containing oil	М
12 01 19*	readily biodegradable machining oil	Α
12.01.20*	spent grinding bodies and grinding materials containing	N 4
12 01 20*	dangerous substances	M
12.01.21	spent grinding bodies and grinding materials other than	
12 01 21	those mentioned in 12 01 20	
12 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
12 03	wastes from water and steam degreasing processes (except 11)	
12 03 01*	aqueous washing liquids	Α
12 03 02*	steam degreasing wastes	Α
	OIL WASTES AND WASTES OF LIQUID FUELS (except	
13	edible oils, and those inchapters 05, 12 and 19)	
13 01	waste hydraulic oils	
13 01 01*	hydraulic oils, containing PCBs (15)	А
13 01 04*	chlorinated emulsions	Α
13 01 05*	non-chlorinated emulsions	Α
13 01 09*	mineral-based chlorinated hydraulic oils	Α
13 01 10*	mineral-based non-chlorinated hydraulic oils	Α
13 01 11*	synthetic hydraulic oils	Α
13 01 12*	readily biodegradable hydraulic oils	Α
13 01 13*	other hydraulic oils	A
	,	-

13 02	waste engine, gear and lubricating oils	
13 02 04*	mineral-based chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	А
13 02 05*	mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils	А
13 02 06*	synthetic engine, gear and lubricating oils	А
13 02 07*	readily biodegradable engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α
13 02 08*	other engine, gear and lubricating oils	Α
13 03	waste insulating and heat transmission oils	
13 03 01*	insulating or heat transmission oils containing PCBs	Α
13 03 06*	mineral-based chlorinated insulating and heat transmission oils other than those mentioned in 13 03 01	Α
13 03 07*	mineral-based non-chlorinated insulating and heat transmission oils	А
13 03 08*	synthetic insulating and heat transmission oils	А
13 03 09*	readily biodegradable insulating and heat transmission oils	А
13 03 10*	other insulating and heat transmission oils	А
13 04	bilge oils	
13 04 01*	bilge oils from inland navigation	Α
13 04 02*	bilge oils from jetty sewers	Α
13 04 03*	bilge oils from other navigation	Α
13 05	oil/water separator contents	
13 05 01*	solids from grit chambers and oil/water separators	Α
13 05 02*	sludges from oil/water separators	Α
13 05 03*	interceptor sludges	Α
13 05 06*	oil from oil/water separators	Α
13 05 07*	oily water from oil/water separators	Α
13 05 08*	mixtures of wastes from grit chambers and oil/water separators	Α
13 07	wastes of liquid fuels	
13 07 01*	fuel oil and diesel	Α
13 07 02*	petrol	Α
13 07 03*	other fuels (including mixtures)	Α
13 08	oil wastes not otherwise specified	
13 08 01*	desalter sludges or emulsions	А
13 08 02*	other emulsions	А
13 08 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
14	WASTE ORGANIC SOLVENTS, REFRIGERANTS AND PROPELLANTS (except 07 and 08)	
14 06	waste organic solvents, refrigerants and foam/aerosol propellants	
14 06 01*	chlorofluorocarbons, HCFC, HFC	A
		• •

14 06 03*	other solvents and solvent mixtures	А
14 06 04*	sludges or solid wastes containing halogenated solvents	Α
14 06 05*	sludges or solid wastes containing other solvents	Α
15	WASTE PACKAGING; ABSORBENTS, WIPING CLOTHS, FILTER	
	MATERIALS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED	
15 01	packaging (including separately collected municipal packaging waste	
15 01 01	paper and cardboard packaging	
15 01 02	plastic packaging	
15 01 03	wooden packaging	
15 01 04	metallic packaging	
15 01 05	composite packaging	
15 01 06	mixed packaging	
15 01 07	glass packaging	
15 01 09	textile packaging	
15 01 10*	packaging containing residues of or contaminated by dangerous substances	М
15 01 11*	metallic packaging containing a dangerous solid porous matrix (for example asbestos), including empty pressure containers	М
45.00	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and	
15 02	protective clothing	
	absorbents, filter materials (including oil filters not	
15 02 02*	otherwise specified), wiping cloths, protective clothing	M
	contaminated by dangerous substances	
	containinated by dangerous substances	
	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective	
15 02 03		
15 02 03	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective	
15 02 03 16	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those	
	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02	
16	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from	
	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle	
16 16 01	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08)	
16 16 01 16 01 03	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres	
16 16 01	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres end-of-life vehicles	M
16 16 01 16 01 03	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres	M
16 01 03 16 01 04*	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres end-of-life vehicles end-of-life vehicles, containing neither liquids nor other	M
16 01 03 16 01 04* 16 01 06	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres end-of-life vehicles end-of-life vehicles, containing neither liquids nor other hazardous components oil filters	
16 01 03 16 01 04* 16 01 06 16 01 07*	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres end-of-life vehicles end-of-life vehicles, containing neither liquids nor other hazardous components oil filters components containing mercury	А
16 16 01 16 01 03 16 01 04* 16 01 06 16 01 07* 16 01 08*	absorbents, filter materials, wiping cloths and protective clothing other than those mentioned in 15 02 02 WASTES NOT OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN THE LIST end-of-life vehicles from different means of transport (including off-road machinery) and wastes from dismantling of end-of-life vehicles and vehicle maintenance (except 13, 14, 16 06 and 16 08) end-of-life tyres end-of-life vehicles end-of-life vehicles, containing neither liquids nor other hazardous components oil filters	A M

16 01 12	brake pads other than those mentioned in 16 01 11	
16 01 13*	brake fluids	Α
16 01 14*	antifreeze fluids containing dangerous substances	M
16 01 15	antifreeze fluids other than those mentioned in 16 01 14	
16 01 16	tanks for liquefied gas	
16 01 17	ferrous metal	
16 01 18	non-ferrous metal	
16 01 19	plastic	
16 01 20	glass	
	hazardous components other than those mentioned in 16	
16 01 21*	01 07 to 16 01 11 and 16 01 13 and 16 01 14	M
16 01 22	components not otherwise specified	
16 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
16 02	wastes from electrical and electronic equipment	
16 02 09*	transformers and capacitors containing PCBs	М
	discarded equipment containing or contaminated by	
16 02 10*	PCBs other than those mentioned in 16 02 09	M
46.02.44*	discarded equipment containing chlorofluorocarbons,	
16 02 11*	HCFC, HFC	M
16 02 12*	discarded equipment containing free asbestos	М
16.02.12*	discarded equipment containing hazardous components	N.4
16 02 13*	(16) other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 12	M
16 02 14	discarded equipment other than those mentioned in 16 02 09 to 16 02 13	
16 02 15*	hazardous components removed from discarded equipment	А
	components removed from discarded equipment other	
16 02 16	than those mentioned in 16 02 15	
16 03	off-specification batches and unused products	
16 03 03*	inorganic wastes containing dangerous substances	М
16 03 04	inorganic wastes other than those mentioned in 16 03 03	
16 03 05*	organic wastes containing dangerous substances	М
16 03 06	organic wastes other than those mentioned in 16 03 05	
16 04	waste explosives	
16 04 01*	waste ammunition	Α
16 04 02*	fireworks wastes	Α
16 04 03*	other waste explosives	Α
16 05	gases in pressure containers and discarded chemicals	
16 05 04*	gases in pressure containers (including halons) containing	М
	dangerous substances	. * 1
16 05 05	gases in pressure containers other than those mentioned in 16 05 04	
16 05 06*	laboratory chemicals, consisting of or containing dangerous substances, including mixtures	М

16 05 07*	discarded inorganic chemicals consisting of or containing dangerous substances	М
16 05 08*	discarded organic chemicals consisting of or containing dangerous substances	М
16 05 09	discarded chemicals other than those mentioned in 16 05 06, 16 05 07 or 16 05 08	
16 06	batteries and accumulators	
16 06 01*	lead batteries	Α
16 06 02*	Ni-Cd batteries	Α
16 06 03*	mercury-containing batteries	Α
16 06 04	alkaline batteries (except 16 06 03)	
16 06 05	other batteries and accumulators	
16 06 06*	separately collected electrolyte from batteries and accumulators	Α
16 07	wastes from transport tank, storage tank and barrel cleaning (except 05 and 13)	
16 07 08*	wastes containing oil	М
16 07 09*	wastes containing other dangerous substances	М
16 07 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
16 08	spent catalysts	
16 08 01	spent catalysts containing gold, silver, rhenium, rhodium, palladium, iridium or platinum (except 16 08 07)	
16 08 02*	spent catalysts containing dangerous transition metals (17) or dangerous transition metal compounds	М
16 08 03	spent catalysts containing transition metals or transition metal compounds not otherwise specified	
16 08 04	spent fluid catalytic cracking catalysts (except 16 08 07)	
16 08 05*	spent catalysts containing phosphoric acid	М
16 08 06*	spent liquids used as catalysts	Α
16 08 07*	spent catalysts contaminated with dangerous substances	М
16 09	oxidising substances	
16 09 01*	permanganates, for example potassium permanganate	Α
16 09 02*	chromates, for example potassium chromate, potassium or sodium dichromate	А
16 09 03*	peroxides, for example hydrogen peroxide	Α
16 09 04*	oxidising substances, not otherwise specified	Α
16 10	aqueous liquid wastes destined for off-site treatment	
16 10 01*	aqueous liquid wastes containing dangerous substances	М
16 10 02	aqueous liquid wastes other than those mentioned in 16 10 01	
16 10 03*	aqueous concentrates containing dangerous substances	M
16 10 04	aqueous concentrates other than those mentioned in 16 10 03	
16 11	waste linings and refractories	

	and an based linings and refusatories from mortally raised	
16 11 01*	carbon-based linings and refractories from metallurgical processes containing dangerous	M
	bituminous mixtures containing other than those	
17 03 02	mentioned in 17 03 01	
17 03 03*	coal tar and tarred products	Α
17 04	metals (including their alloys)	
17 04 01	copper, bronze, brass	
17 04 02	aluminium	
17 04 03	lead	
17 04 04	zinc	
17 04 05	iron and steel	
17 04 06	tin	
17 04 07	mixed metals	
17 04 09*	metal waste contaminated with dangerous substances	М
17 04 10*	cables containing oil, coal tar and other dangerous	М
17 04 10	substances	IVI
17 04 11	cables other than those mentioned in 17 04 10	
17 05	soil (including excavated soil from contaminated sites),	
	stones and dredging spoil	
17 05 03*	soil and stones containing dangerous substances	M
17 05 04	soil and stones other than those mentioned in 17 05 03	
17 05 05*	dredging spoil containing dangerous substances	M
17 05 06	dredging spoil other than those mentioned 17 05 05	
17 05 07*	track ballast containing dangerous substances	M
17 05 08	track ballast other than those mentioned in 17 05 07	
17 06	insulation materials and asbestos-containing	
	construction materials	
17 06 01*	insulation materials containing asbestos	M
17 06 03*	other insulation materials consisting of or containing	M
	dangerous substances	
17 06 04	insulation materials other than those mentioned in 17 06 01 and 17 06 03	
17 06 05*	construction materials containing asbestos (18)	М
17 08	gypsum-based construction material	
17 08 01*	gypsum-based construction materials contaminated with dangerous substances	М
17 08 02	gypsum-based construction materials other than those mentioned in 17 08 01	
17 09	other construction and demolition waste	
17 09 01*	construction and demolition wastes containing mercury	М
17 09 02*	construction and demolition wastes containing pcb (for example pcb-containing sealants,	М

	other construction and demolition wastes (including	
17 09 03*	mixed wastes) containing dangerous substances	M
	mixed construction and demolition wastes other than	
17 09 04	those mentioned in 17 09 01, 17 09 02 and 17 09 03	
	WASTES FROM HUMAN OR ANIMAL HEALTH CARE	
	AND/OR RELATED RESEARCH (except kitchen and	
18	restaurant wastes not arising from immediate health	
	care)	
40.04	wastes from natal care, diagnosis, treatment or	
18 01	prevention of disease in humans	
18 01 01	sharps (except 18 01 03)	
10.01.02	body parts and organs including blood bags and blood	
18 01 02	preserves (except 18 01 03)	
10.01.02*	wastes whose collection and disposal is subject to special	Δ.
18 01 03*	requirements in order to prevent infection	Α
	18 01 04 wastes whose collection and disposal is not	
18 01 04	subject to special requirements in order to prevent	
18 01 04	infection (for example dressings, plaster casts, linen,	
	disposable clothing, diapers)	
18 01 06*	chemicals consisting of or containing dangerous	М
	substances	
18 01 07	chemicals other than those mentioned in 18 01 06	
18 01 08*	cytotoxic and cytostatic medicines	Α
18 01 09	medicines other than those mentioned in 18 01 08	
18 01 10*	amalgam waste from dental care	Α
18 02	wastes from research, diagnosis, treatment or	
	prevention of disease involving animals	
18 02 01	sharps except (18 02 02)	
18 02 02*	wastes whose collection and disposal is subject to special	Α
	requirements in order to prevent	
	wastes whose collection and disposal is not subject to	
18 02 03	special requirements in order to	
	prevent infection	
18 02 05*	chemicals consisting of or containing dangerous	М
40.02.06	substances	
18 02 06	chemicals other than those mentioned in 18 02 05	
18 02 07*	cytotoxic and cytostatic medicines	A
18 02 08	medicines other than those mentioned in 18 02 07	
	WASTES FROM WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITIES, OFF-	
19	SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS AND THE PREPARATION OF WATERINTENDED FOR HUMAN	
	CONSUMPTION AND WATER FOR INDUSTRIAL USE	
19 01	wastes from incineration or pyrolysis of waste	
19.01	wastes from memeration or pyrolysis of waste	

19 01 02	ferrous materials removed from bottom ash	
19 01 05*	filter cake from gas treatment	Α
19 01 06*	aqueous liquid wastes from gas treatment and other aqueous liquid wastes	Α
19 01 07*	solid wastes from gas treatment	Α
19 01 10*	spent activated carbon from flue-gas treatment	Α
19 01 11*	bottom ash and slag containing dangerous substances	Μ
19 01 12	bottom ash and slag other than those mentioned in 19 01 11	
19 01 13*	fly ash containing dangerous substances	М
19 01 14	fly ash other than those mentioned in 19 01 13	
19 01 15*	boiler dust containing dangerous substances	М
19 01 16	boiler dust other than those mentioned in 19 01 15	
19 01 17*	pyrolysis wastes containing dangerous substances	М
19 01 18	pyrolysis wastes other than those mentioned in 19 01 17	
19 01 19	sands from fluidised beds	
19 01 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
	wastes from physico/chemical treatments of waste	
19 02	(including dechromatation,	
	decyanidation, neutralisation)	
19 02 03	premixed wastes composed only of non-hazardous wastes	
19 02 04*	premixed wastes composed of at least one hazardous waste	Α
19 02 05*	sludges from physico/chemical treatment containing dangerous substances	M
19 02 06	sludges from physico/chemical treatment other than those mentioned in 19 02 05	
19 02 07*	oil and concentrates from separation	Α
19 02 08*	liquid combustible wastes containing dangerous substances	M
19 02 09*	solid combustible wastes containing dangerous substances	М
19 02 10	combustible wastes other than those mentioned in 19 02 08 and 19 02 09	
19 02 11*	other wastes containing dangerous substances	М
19 02 99	wastes not otherwise specified	
19 03	stabilised/solidified wastes	
19 03 04*	wastes marked as hazardous, partly (20) stabilised	Α
19 03 05	stabilised wastes other than those mentioned in 19 03 04	
19 03 06*	wastes marked as hazardous, solidified	Α
19 03 07	solidified wastes other than those mentioned in 19 03 06	
	vitrified waste and wastes from vitrification	

19 04 01	vitrified waste		
19 04 02*	fly ash and other flue-gas treatment wastes	A	
19 04 03*	non-vitrified solid phase	A	
19 04 04	aqueous liquid wastes from vitrified waste tempering		
19 05	wastes from aerobic treatment of solid wastes		
19 05 01	non-composted fraction of municipal and similar wastes		
19 05 02	non-composted fraction of animal and vegetable waste		
19 05 03	off-specification compost		
19 05 99	wastes not otherwise specified		
19 06	wastes from anaerobic treatment of waste		
19 06 03	liquor from anaerobic treatment of municipal waste		
19 06 04	digestate from anaerobic treatment of municipal waste		
19 06 05	liquor from anaerobic treatment of animal and vegetable waste		
19 06 06	digestate from anaerobic treatment of animal and vegetable waste		
19 06 99	wastes not otherwise specified		
19 07	landfill leachate		
19 07 02*	landfill leachate containing dangerous substances	М	
19 07 03	landfill leachate other than those mentioned in 19 07 02		
19 08	wastes from waste water treatment plants not otherwise specified		
19 08 01	screenings		
19 08 02	waste from desanding		
19 08 05	sludges from treatment of urban waste water		
19 08 06*	saturated or spent ion exchange resins	А	
19 08 07*	solutions and sludges from regeneration of ion exchangers	Α	
19 08 08*	membrane system waste containing heavy metals	M	
19 08 09	grease and oil mixture from oil/water separation containing only edible oil and fats		
19 08 10*	grease and oil mixture from oil/water separation other than those mentioned in 19 08 09	Α	
19 08 11*	sludges containing dangerous substances from biological treatment of industrial waste	М	
19 08 12	sludges from biological treatment of industrial waste water other than those mentioned in 19 08 11		
19 08 13*	sludges containing dangerous substances from other treatment of industrial waste water	М	
19 08 14	sludges from other treatment of industrial waste water other than those mentioned in 19 08 13		

	wastes from the preparation of water intended for			
19 09	human consumption or water for industrial use			
19 09 01	solid waste from primary filtration and screenings			
19 09 02	sludges from water clarification			
19 09 03	sludges from decarbonation			
19 09 04	spent activated carbon			
19 09 05	saturated or spent ion exchange resins			
	solutions and sludges from regeneration of ion			
19 09 06	exchangers			
19 09 99	wastes not otherwise specified			
19 10	wastes from shredding of metal-containing wastes			
19 10 01	iron and steel waste			
19 10 02	non-ferrous waste			
10 10 00*	fluff-light fraction and dust containing dangerous	N 4		
19 10 03*	substances	M		
19 10 04	fluff-light fraction and dust other than those mentioned			
19 10 04	in 19 10 03			
19 10 05*	other fractions containing dangerous substances	M		
19 10 06	other fractions other than those mentioned in 19 10 05			
19 11	wastes from oil regeneration			
19 11 01*	spent filter clays	Α		
19 11 02*	acid tars	Α		
19 11 03*	aqueous liquid wastes	Α		
19 11 04*	wastes from cleaning of fuel with bases	Α		
19 11 05*	sludges from on-site effluent treatment containing	М		
	dangerous substances			
19 11 06	sludges from on-site effluent treatment other than those			
10 11 07*	mentioned in 19 11 05	Λ		
19 11 07*	wastes from flue-gas cleaning wastes not otherwise specified	A		
19 11 99	wastes from the mechanical treatment of waste (for			
19 12	example sorting, crushing, compacting, pelletising) not			
13 12	otherwise specified			
19 12 01	paper and cardboard			
19 12 02	ferrous metal			
19 12 03	non-ferrous metal			
19 12 04	plastic and rubber			
19 12 04	glass			
19 12 05	wood containing dangerous substances	M		
19 12 00	wood other than that mentioned in 19 12 06	IVI		
	textiles			
19 12 08				
19 12 09	minerals (for example sand, stones)			

19 12 10	combustible waste (refuse derived fuel)	
19 12 10	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
19 12 11*	other wastes (including mixtures of materials) from mechanical treatment of waste	М
	other wastes (including mixtures of materials) from	
19 12 12	mechanical treatment of wastes other than those	
	mentioned in 19 12 11	
19 13	wastes from soil and groundwater remediation	
19 13 01*	solid wastes from soil remediation containing dangerous substances	M
19 13 02	solid wastes from soil remediation other than those mentioned in 19 13 01	
19 13 03*	sludges from soil remediation containing dangerous substances	М
19 13 04	sludges from soil remediation other than those mentioned in 19 13 03	
19 13 05*	sludges from groundwater remediation containing dangerous substances	M
19 13 06	sludges from groundwater remediation other than those mentioned in 19 13 05	
19 13 07*	aqueous liquid wastes and aqueous concentrates from groundwater remediation containing dangerous	М
	substances	
	aqueous liquid wastes and aqueous concentrates from	
19 13 08	groundwater remediation other than those mentioned in	
	19 13 07	
	MUNICIPAL WASTES (HOUSEHOLD WASTE AND SIMILAR	
20	COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL	
20	WASTES) INCLUDING SEPARATELY COLLECTED	
	FRACTIONS	
20 01	separately collected fractions (except 15 01)	
20 01 01	paper and cardboard	
20 01 02	glass	
20 01 08	biodegradable kitchen and canteen waste	
20 01 10	clothes	
20 01 11	textiles	
20 01 13*	solvents	Α
20 01 14*	acids	Α
20 01 15*	alkalines	Α
20 01 17*	photochemicals	Α
20 01 19*	pesticides	Α
20 01 21*	fluorescent tubes and other mercury-containing waste	Α
20 01 23*	discarded equipment containing chlorofluorocarbons	Α
	discarded equipment containing chlorondorocarbons	

20 01 26*	oil and fat other than those mentioned in 20 01 25	А
20 01 27*	paint, inks, adhesives and resins containing dangerous substances	М
20 01 28	paint, inks, adhesives and resins other than those	
20 01 28	mentioned in 20 01 27	
20 01 29*	detergents containing dangerous substances	М
20 01 30	detergents other than those mentioned in 20 01 29	
20 01 31*	cytotoxic and cytostatic medicines	Α
20 01 32	medicines other than those mentioned in 20 01 31	
20 01 33*	batteries and accumulators included in 16 06 01, 16 06 02 or 16 06 03 and unsorted batteries and accumulators containing these batteries	Α
20 01 34	batteries and accumulators other than those mentioned in 20 01 33	
20 01 35*	discarded electrical and electronic equipment other than those mentioned in 20 01 21 and 20 01 23 containing hazardous components	M
20 01 36	discarded electrical and electronic equipment other than those mentioned in 20 01 21, 20 01 23 and 20 01 35	
20 01 37*	wood containing dangerous substances	М
20 01 38	wood other than that mentioned in 20 01 37	
20 01 39	plastics	
20 01 40	metals	
20 01 41	wastes from chimney sweeping	
20 01 99	other fractions not otherwise specified	
20 02	garden and park wastes (including cemetery waste)	
20 02 01	biodegradable waste	
20 02 02	soil and stones	
20 02 03	other non-biodegradable wastes	
20 03	other municipal wastes	
20 03 01	mixed municipal waste	
20 03 02	waste from markets	
20 03 03	street-cleaning residues	
20 03 04	septic tank sludge	
20 03 06	waste from sewage cleaning	
20 03 07	bulky waste	

APPENDIX B

SECTORS AND SUB SECTORS OF OSTIM OIZ

Table B.1 Sectors and Sub sectors of OSTIM OIZ

Packing - Paper - Print - Stationary	Automotive
Paper and paper products	Accumulator production and sale
Plastic cardboard packing	LPG conversion systems
Packing Materials	Auto tire - tire chain
Stationeries for school and office	Auto sale and service
Publication and printing facilities	Auto Scissors Chassis Trailer Production and Repair
Various Commercial Activities	Vehicle mounted equipment producers
Household appliances	Mineral lubricant, filter and fuel oil
Stores and boutiques	Automotive sub-industry manufacturers
Hunting and Fishing Gear	Auto spare part and accessories
Restaurants	Plastics & Rubber
Market-tea shop-buffet	Rubber industry
Other	Plastic injection
Electric-Electronics	Polyurethane material
Illumination equipments	Composite products
Electric works-equipments	Plastic products
Electronic control systems - equipments - automotion	Plastic mould
Electric transmission and distribution equipment	Health
Electrical machine and equipment	Medical devices
	Medical services
	Medical equipments and disposables
Food	Technical Tools, Benches and Equipments
Industrial kitchens	Production and sale of gear and reducer
Food machines	Welding materials
Food materials	Bearing, felt, V-belt
Meal factories	Tool benches
Service	Wire Brush and Equiqments
Certification-quality control	Electrical and mechanical tools
Society - foundation - cooperative	Fitting, hose production and sale
Finance and accounting	Technical hardware and bolt
Shipment, cargo, rescue	Electrical small tools
Advertisement and agency services	Construction Machines
Consultancy services	Construction machines repair, maintenance services
Real estate	Construction machines spare part production
Engineering services	Construction machines spare part trade
Marketing - organization	Construction machines trade - rental

Urban Furnitures and Landscape	Metal and Metal Treatment	
Environmental arrangement-landscape	Sale of iron and steel products	
Park-garden equipment	Casting, modeling and forging works	
Play gardens and playgrounds	Expanded metal products	
Sport facilities and equipment	Metal decoration	
Chemicals	Metal die work	
Paint production and sale	Stainless steel	
Cosmetics	Metal cutting	
Fire extinguisher chemicals and security	Surface treatment	
Production and sale of various gases	Saw sale and wearing	
Cleaning materials	Metal and Metal Processing Materials	
Machine and Machine Equipments	Iron joinery	
Asphalt machines, plants and equipments	Forged iron decoration	
Hydraulic pneumatic systems	Sandblasting and heat treatment	
Conveyors and systems	Metal goods	
Mining and cement industry machines	Metal coating	
Water purification, drilling and water pump systems	Sheet cutting, bending and pres	
Weighting systems	Grinding	
Tree prosseser machines	Non-ferrous colored metals	
Air pressure systems / compressors	Steel and steel extrude products-steel rope	
Welding machines Building and Construction		
Laboratory testing devices	Elevator and crane systems	
Marble tile and granite machines	Perceptual dam equipments	
Agricultural machines, tools and spare parts	Steel door and safe boxes	
Machine production and sale	Ventilating, heating and cooling systems	
Machine and Machine Equipments	Construction materials production and sale	
Textile and Leather	Scaffold, mould and prefabricated construction systems	
Bag-shoe manufacturers		
	Central heating boilers, tank and silo systems	
Garment and accessories	Central heating boilers, tank and silo systems Furniture and decoration	
Garment and accessories	Furniture and decoration	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments Technology and Informatics	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material Glass - ceramic materials	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments Technology and Informatics Alarm and guard systems	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material Glass - ceramic materials Steel construction	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments Technology and Informatics Alarm and guard systems Computer sale and service	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material Glass - ceramic materials Steel construction Construction machines production and spare parts	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments Technology and Informatics Alarm and guard systems Computer sale and service Network systems	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material Glass - ceramic materials Steel construction Construction machines production and spare parts Civil engineering	
Garment and accessories Tent and canvas works Personnel safety equipments Technology and Informatics Alarm and guard systems Computer sale and service Network systems R&D and engineering services	Furniture and decoration Wired fence and fence systems Fire brick, refractor material Glass - ceramic materials Steel construction Construction machines production and spare parts Civil engineering Isolation and insulating	

APPENDIX C

SECTORAL INFORMATION

C.1 Casting of ferrous metals

The casting of metals is an essential sector for various sectors. In fact, automotive, general engineering, and construction sectors are the major sectors in which casted products are mainly used.

Generally casting of metals can be divided into two main groups which are;

- the casting of ferrous materials such as lamellar cast iron, malleable and nodular iron, steel and
- the casting of non-ferrous materials such as aluminum, magnesium, copper, zinc, lead and their alloys [26].

Another classification of this sector can be also made according to molding types as lost or permanent molds. Lost molds (sand casting) are mostly used in ferrous casting, whereas non-ferrous foundries generally use permanent molds (diecasting) [26]. Moreover, investment casting and lost foam casting are also different techniques in which temporary patterns made from wax or foam can be used. [41]

<u>Lamellar iron</u> (carbon in the form of flakes), <u>nodular iron</u> (carbon in spheroidal form), and <u>compact graphite iron</u> (carbon in bonded form) are main types of raw

material for iron casts which depends on the form and the amount of the carbon (2,4 - 4 % carbon) in iron-carbon alloy [26].

Moreover, the terms used for different types of cast iron are grey iron (lamellar, nodular and compact graphite iron with a grey surface), ductile iron (nodular cast iron with an increased ductility), and malleable iron (less carbon containing iron that is more extendable and easily shaped) [26].

Flow diagram of metal casting is demonstrated in Figure C.1. As it can be seen from Figure C.1 that pattern making, metal melting and treatment, mold production, casting, cooling, shake-out and finishing are the main processes of this sector.

In pattern making, patterns are usually made of metal, plastic, wood or plaster materials and shaped as identical with products that will be casted. Patterns are used in the preparation of lost molds.

The molten metal is poured into molds for outer shape of castings; on the other hand, core is used for defining inner spaces of casting products. In ferrous casting, chemically bonded, clay-bonded or unbonded molds and cores are generally made of sand, especially silica sand. In addition to this, bentonite, resins, coal dusts and iron oxide are the most widely used binders and materials in lost core and mold preparation [27].

As in the case of casting with lost molds, sand, ceramic, shell, plaster, and precious moldings are usually used. On the contrary; metal, pressurized, blow, continuous moldings are the main types of molds while casting with permanent molds [26].

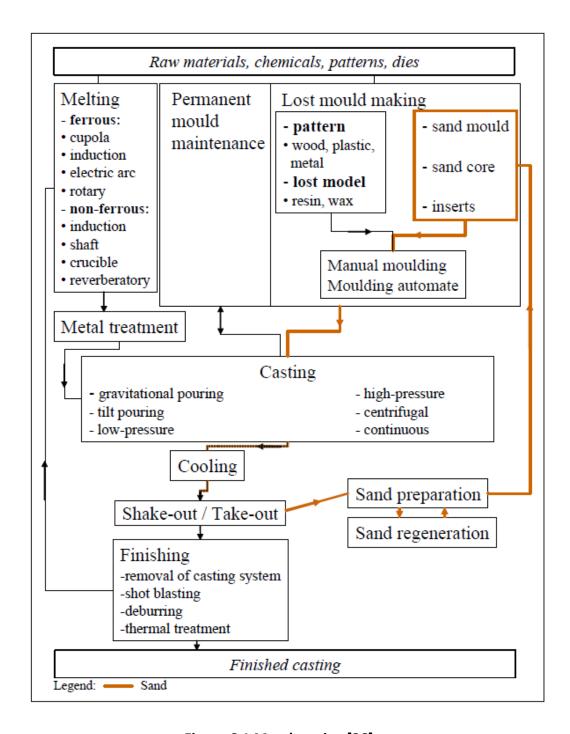


Figure C.1 Metal casting [26]

Preparation of molds and cores with chemically-bonded sand consists of **cold-setting processes** (i.e. phenolic, acid catalysed - Furan, acid catalysed - Polyurethane, etc.), **gas-hardened processes** (i.e. Cold-box, Resol – ester - SO₂ hardened furan resins - SO₂ hardened epoxy/acrylic - CO₂ hardened sodium silicate (water glass) - CO₂ hardened alkaline phenolic), and **hot curing processes** (Hot-box - phenolic and/or furan based - Warm-box - Shell (Croning) - Linseed oil - Alkyd oil, baked) [27].

On the other hand, a naturally bonded sand (green sand) mold mixture contains silica, bentonite clay, carbonaceous material and water [41].

Next, lip and teapot ladles are generally used in pouring of molten metal into prepared molds. Moreover, pouring, solidification (1st cooling), shake-out and casting (2nd cooling) are the sub-processes of casting in lost molding [27].

The last step in casting is finishing process which includes removal of the running system (via grinding, cutting, sawing), removal of sand, removal of pouring burrs (via grinding, tumbling), repair of casting errors and preparation of the casting for mechanical post-treatment, assembly, thermal treatment and coating [27].

In production processes various materials are used and different environmental factors are observed in foundries. In fact, Figure C.2 summaries all possible inputs and outputs related to metal foundries.

In foundries, furnaces used in metal melting can be classified into two main groups depending on their fuels as electrical and fueled. In arc and induction furnaces electricity is used as fuel, whereas in fueled furnaces (e.g. Cupola or ladle) liquid (oil), gaseous (natural gas) or solid fuels (coal) can be used [27].

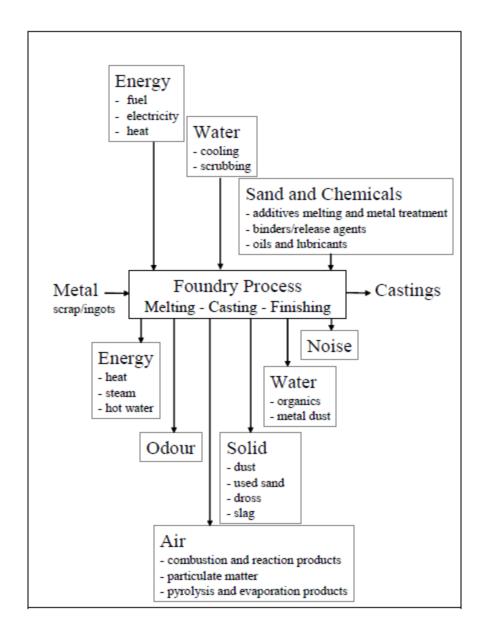


Figure C.2 Inputs and outputs from metal foundries [26]

While operating induction furnaces, metal is melted by heat produced as a result of electrical resistance from a strong magnetic field [26]. General description of an induction furnace is given in Figure C.3.

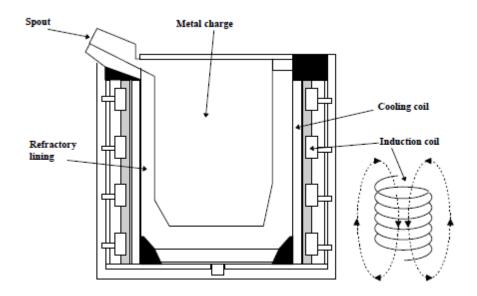


Figure C.3 Induction furnace [41]

C.2 Metalworking Industry: Machining

Main processes in metal sector can be categorized in three main groups as metal fabrication, metal preparation, and metal finishing [30]. This section describes the major industrial processes within the metal fabrication (metalworking) industry, including the materials used and the processes employed.

General flow diagram for metalworking industry is depicted in Table C.1. In Table C.1, it can be observed that the order of unit operations may vary from one manufacturer to the other in this sector. Moreover, possible inputs and outputs are also given for each process in the flow diagram.

In order to improve physical properties of metals, heat treating or cold pressure methods are used. Shearing, forming, and machining processes are the main types of shaping processes of metals [42].

Table C.1 Unit Processes, Inputs, and Outputs of Metalworking Industry [42]

Other Input Materials	Metal Stock Materials	Waste Materials
cutting fluids, hydraulic fluids, lubricants, cooling fluids, (cleaning solutions, acids and alkalis from previous cleaning operations)	Shaping Operations (shearing, forming, machining)	cutting fluids, hydraulic fluids, lubricants, cooling fluids, (cleaning solutions, acids and alkalis from previous cleaning operations)
abrasive media, acids, alkalis, water, solvents, emulsifying agents, surfactants	↓ ↑ Surface Preparation (solvent degreasing, emulsion cleaning, acid cleaning, alkali cleaning, stripping)	Volatile solvents, acid fumes, waste solvents, metal bearing, wastewater, solvent still bottoms, wastewater treatment sludges
flux, non-ferrous and ferrous metal filler rods, heavy metals, cutting fluids, solvents, water, compressed gas	↓ ↑ Bonding Operations (welding, brazing, soldering, adhesive bonding)	Metal fumes, organic vapors, metal slag, waste flux, metal bearing rinsewater
	↓ ↑	
Water, brines, heavy metals, cyanide, oils, compressed gases, carburizing compounds, carbonitriding compounds, nitriding compounds	Heat Treatment (hardening, tempering, annealing, normalizing, case hardening, flame hardening, induction hardening)	Waste oils, spent quenchants, spent baths, volatile organics, metal and cyanide bearing wastewater, metal fumes
	↓	
Polishing compounds, acids, alkalis, water	Surface Treatment (etching, polishing)	Polishing sludges, etching sludges, metal bearing wastewater, acid fumes, metal fumes, polishing powders, metal bearing dust, spent etchants
	↓ Finished product	

Shearing processes such as **piercing**, **punching**, **blanking**, and **trimming** include shaping of metals into required forms by cutting or opening spaces into materials. On the other hand, **bending**, **extruding**, **drawing**, **rolling**, **spinning**,

coining, and **forging** are basic types of forming processes in which metal is reshaped without cutting. In addition to this, **drilling, milling, turning, shaping, sawing,** and **grinding** are well-known machining processes in which metal pieces are reshaped in special machines and via special equipments by producing small metal residues [42].

Metalworking fluids are used in machining operations to decrease negative effects from friction and heat generated in cutting processes. Mineral oils, natural oils, synthetic lubricants and compounded fluids are the most widely used types of metalworking fluids in this sector [42].

Moreover, these fluids enable to keep temperature of working surfaces in control, decrease friction and vibration by lubricant, clean working place by sweeping metal grindings or residues and prevent metal surfaces from corrosion or surface oxidation [42].

C.3 Treatment and coating of metals

Treatment and coating of metal surfaces is generally applied between manufacture of metals and assembly, finishing, and packaging of final product. Surface treatment of metals is made in order to enhance surface properties, improve hardness and wear resistance, and prevent from corrosion. Moreover, due to these advantages automotive and transportation, building and construction, and packaging are main sectors in which applications of surface treatment are widely used [34].

In general surface preparation and cleaning, surface finishing, and rinsing are the main processes of treatment and coating of metals. In Table C.2, most widely used types of main processes in treatment and coating of metals are summarized.

Table C.2 Types of main processes in treatment and coating of metals [2]

 Abrasive blasting Degreasing Soaking in alkaline cleaners Acid cleaning and pickling Electro cleaning Ultrasonic cleaning
Soaking in alkaline cleanersAcid cleaning and picklingElectro cleaning
Acid cleaning and picklingElectro cleaning
Electro cleaning
•
Illtrasonic cleaning
• Ottrasome cicaring
Flowing
Stagnant
On-demand
Cascade rinses
 Electroplating (Nickel, copper, zinc, silver, cadmium plating) Anodizing Chemical conversion coating (chromating, phosphating, metal coloring, passivating) Immersion plating (aluminum, copper alloys, steel, brass, bronze, cadmium, copper, gold, lead, nickel, palladium, rhodium, ruthenium, silver, tin, and zinc) Electroless plating (nickel plating) Painting (solvent spray, electrostatic spray, dipping/flow

In addition to this, inputs and outputs as air emissions, wastewater, and solid wastes from these processes are tabulated in Table C.3.

Table C.3 Inputs and outputs from main processes in treatment and coating of metals (adapted from [44])

		Outputs		
Processes	Inputs	Air emissions	Process wastewater	Solid waste
Solvent degreasing and emulsion, alkaline, and acid cleaning	Solvents, emulsifying agents, alkalis, and acids	Solvents: from solvent degreasing and emulsion cleaning	Solvent, alkaline, and acid wastes	Ignitable wastes, solvent wastes, and still bottoms
Anodizing	Acids	Metal-ion- bearing and acid mists	Acid wastes	Spent solutions and wastewater treatment sludges, and base metals
Chemical conversion coating	Metals and acids	Metal-ion- bearing and acid mists	Metal salts, acid, and base wastes	Spent solutions and wastewater treatment sludges, and base metals
Electroplating	Acid/ alkaline solutions, heavy metal bearing solutions, and cyanide bearing solutions	Metal-ion- bearing and acid mists	Acid/ alkaline cyanide and acid waste	Metal and reactive wastes
Electroless plating	Metal salts, complexing agents, and alkalis	Metal-ion- bearing mists	Cyanide and metal wastes	Cyanide and metal wastes
Other metal finishing techniques (including polishing, hot dip galvanizing, and etching)	Metals and acids	Metal fumes and acid fumes	Metal and acid wastes	Polishing sludges, hot dip tank dross, and etching sludges

Electroplating (Galvanizing)

Electroplating is one of the widely used surface coating method and can be defined as coating of a metal surface with a thin protective layer using electrochemical processes [43]. As it is demonstrated in Figure C.4, electric current is applied in process baths (electrolysis) and one of the electrodes called as cathode becomes negatively charged, whereas the other one called as anode becomes positively charged. The cations in the electrolyte will move towards the cathode, thus metals ions (M⁺) are reduced to a metallic state (M) and stick on the metal being plated (Eqns 1,2,3,4). Therefore, in electrolytic baths the object to be plated serves as cathode and the anode is used as a plating material [34]. In addition to this, brass, cadmium, copper, chromium, nickel and zinc are most widely used metals and alloys in this type of plating [43].

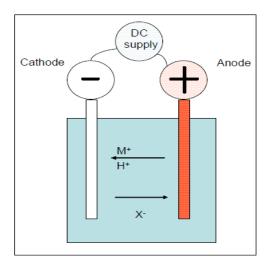


Figure C.4 Description of electrolytic baths [34]

Reactions in acid solution can be given as [34]:

anode reaction:
$$2H_2O \rightarrow 4H^+ + O^2 \uparrow + 4e^-$$
 Electrolysis of water (C.1)

cathode reaction:
$$M^+ + e^- \rightarrow M \downarrow$$
 Reduction to metal (C.2)

On the other hand, reactions in alkali solution are:

anode reaction:
$$40H^- \rightarrow 0^2 \uparrow + 2H_2O + 4e^-$$
 (C.3)

cathode reaction:
$$M^+ + e^- \rightarrow M \downarrow$$
 (C.4)

As it is demonstrated in Figure C.5, pretreatment (cleaning, degreasing, and other preparation steps), plating, rinsing (if required passivating) are main processes involved in electroplating [28]. Main inputs and outputs for each electroplating process are also depicted in Figure C.5.

Barrel plating (for small and numerous workpieces) and rack plating (for bigger particles by hanging) systems are used in electroplating [42]. In addition to this, in electrolytic zinc plating there are three main methods of electroplating which are acid zinc, alkaline zinc, and cyanide zinc plating. Moreover, electrolytic zinc plating is followed by *chromic or chromatising passivation process* (blue, green, yellow or black) in order to further increase of resistance to corrosivity [30].

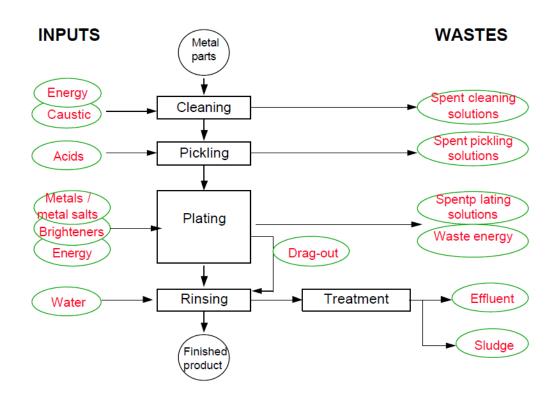


Figure C.5 Inputs and outputs for electroplating process [30]

Hot dip galvanizing

Providing more qualified solutions for protection of steel from corrosion, galvanizing is a non-electrolytic coating process in which the coating metal (zinc) is alloyed to the prepared steel surface [30].

Hot caustic degreasing, pickling, flux coating, hot dip coating at 450 °C and rinsing are main processes involved in hot dip galvanizing. Main inputs and outputs for these processes are given in Figure C.6.

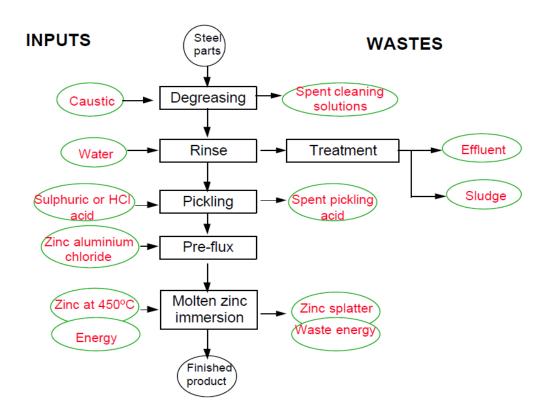


Figure C.6 Inputs and outputs for hot dip galvanizing process [30]

C.4 Maintenance and Repair of Motor Vehicles

Automotive repair shops, new car dealerships, and diesel engine repair shops are the most important components of the automotive repair industry [36].

Replacement of automotive fluids (e.g. motor oil, radiator coolant, transmission fluid. brake fluid), replacement of non-repairable equipment (e.g. brake shoes/pads, shocks, batteries, belts, mufflers, electrical components, water pumps), and repair of fixable equipment (e.g. brake calipers/rotors/drums, alternators, fuel pumps, carburetors, power train components) are the main processes in maintenance and repair of motor vehicles [36].

For better visual inspection of the parts and removal of contaminated lubricants/greases, cleaning is also a necessary activity in automotive repair shops. Depending on customer needs and type of breakdown or accident, repairable parts are usually changed with new parts and non-repairable parts are sold to automotive part manufacturers [36]. Major polluters of auto repair shops are given in Table C.4.

Table C.4 Major pollutants of auto repair shops [36]

Operation	Waste Material	Pollutants
	Outdated supplies	Solvents, caustic cleaners, automotive (oils, alcohols, ethylene, glycol, acids)
Shop Cleanup	Dirty rags and sawdust	Oil and grease, heavy metals solvents
	Alkaline floor cleaner	Caustics, oil and grease, heavy metals
	Clarifier sludge	Oil and grease, heavy metals
	Solvents	Petroleum distillates, aromatic hydrocarbons, mineral spirits, naphtha, chlorinated compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals
Parts cleaning	Air emissions	Petroleum distillates, aromatic hydrocarbons, mineral spirits, naphtha, chlorinated compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals
	Aqueous cleaners	Adds and alkalis, oil and grease, heavy metals, blended heavy oils
	Dirty baths	Adds and alkalis, oil and grease, heavy metals, blended heavy oils
	Motor oil	Blended mineral oil, heavy metals
	Transmission fluid	Blended mineral oil, heavy metals
Auto	Engine coolant	Ethylene, glycol, lead
maintenance	Batteries	Sulfuric acid, lead
	Brakes	Asbestos
	Refrigerant	CFC-12

C.5 Manufacturing of Rubber Products

Generally, as it is illustrated in Figure C.7, processing and manufacturing of rubber are the two different parts of Rubber Industry.

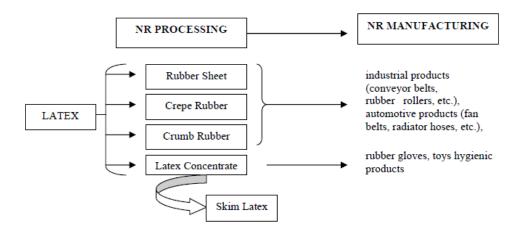


Figure C.7 Discrimination of the two terms: "NR processing" and "NR manufacturing"

Manufacturing of rubber products is a sector which uses raw materials from natural, synthetic or regenerated rubber processing for different applications in various industries such as automotive (e.g. tyres, V- belts, O-rings, etc.), building and construction (e.g. bridge bearings, parts of dams, flooring and roofing materials, etc.), agriculture (e.g. harness, collars, horse-shoes, tyres of agricultural machinery, etc.), clothing (e.g. footwear, underwear, textile, etc.) and also health (as latex goods in medicine and surgery e.g. draw sheets, gloves, finger stalls, etc.).

Natural rubber (NR), chemically named as polyisoprene, consists of caoutchouc or latex, which is obtained from the sap of the rubber tree, Hevea Brasiliensis. Styrene-butadine-rubber (SBR), ethylene-propylene (EP), nitrile (NBR) and butyl

rubbers (IIR) are the different types of synthetic rubber produced by means of polymerization processes from mineral oil.

There are various processes included in manufacturing of rubber products depending on the type of raw material used and specifications of product that will be formed. Various processes of rubber manufacturing are presented in Figure C.8 and described briefly below.

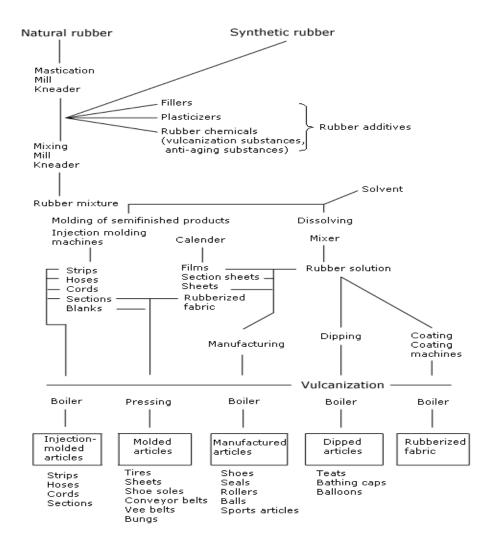


Figure C.8 General Process Flow Diagram of Manufacturing of Rubber Products

According to the Figure C.8, it can be observed that *preparation of rubber mixture* (mastication and mixing), molding, and vulcanization are the main processes in manufacturing of rubber products.

As a preliminary stage to processing the raw rubber, *mastication* is a process in which special mechanical equipment and special additives are used for improvement of the plasticity and reduction of the viscosity.

In *mixing process*, different types of fillers, plasticizers and rubber chemicals are used to form a homogeneous mass in mills or closed kneaders. In fact, polymers, activators, fillers (carbon black), anti-degradants, plasticizers, accelerators, vulcanization agents and other materials such as processing aids, fire retardants, colorants and blowing agents are the main components that may be used in different types of rubber products [32].

Depending on the type and different shapes of the rubber products, there are different steps in *moulding process* including injection moulding, calendering, pressure molding and extrusion.

In *vulcanization process*, the rubber is heated under pressure for some time for conversion of rubber molecules into network of cross links by the help of vulcanizing agents. This process is an irreversible process by changing the state of rubber from thermoplastic to the elastic. Pressure vulcanization in which pressure and heat is used and free vulcanization in which hot air, steam, 'salt baths' or microwave systems are used are the two methods of vulcanization [32].

APPENDIX D

SAMPLE CALCULATIONS FOR HWGFs AND SECTORAL HW GENERATION

D.1 Sample Calculation for HWGFs

In this section, a general equation (D.1) for calculation of HWGFs is given and a sample calculation for HWGF of 10 09 07 coded HW (casting cores and moulds which have undergone pouring containing dangerous substances) is demonstrated.

HWGF = annual amount of HW
$$\left(\frac{\text{kg or item of waste}}{\text{year}}\right)$$
 / annual capacity $\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)$ (D.1)

For pilot plants C.1 and C.2, HWGFs are;

HWGF1 for 10 09 07 =
$$180\ 000\left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{year}}\right)/2400\left(\frac{\text{ton of castings}}{\text{year}}\right) = 75\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{ton of castings}}$$

HWGF2 for 10 09 07 =
$$60\ 000\left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{year}}\right)/480\left(\frac{\text{ton of castings}}{\text{year}}\right) = 125\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{ton of castings}}$$

D.2 Sample Calculation for Sectoral HW Generation

In section D.2, sample calculations are given for estimation of sectoral HW generation. As an example, total sectoral capacity and total sectoral HW

generation in casting of ferrous metals sector are calculated by using equations D.2 and D.3, respectively.

Total sectoral capacity =

number of companies in sector
$$\times$$
 average capacity of companies $\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)$ (D.2)

Total sectoral HW generation
$$\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right) =$$
total sectoral capacity $\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right) \times \text{HWGF} \left(\frac{\text{kg or item of waste}}{\text{ton raw material processed or product}}\right) / 1000$
(D.3)

where, HWGF represents for sum of all HWGFs for 6-digit coded wastes in same 4-digit waste category.

Therefore, most of the sectoral HW generation results are calculated and reported as 4-digit waste categories.

Furthermore, total HW generation for ferrous metals casting sector can be calculated as follows:

There are 8 ferrous foundries in OSTIM OIZ and average capacity of a ferrous foundry can be taken as 1500 ton/year, since pilot plants, C.1 and C.2, have capacities of 2400 and 480 ton/year respectively.

Total sectoral capacity = 8 (ferrous foundries) × 1500
$$\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)$$
 = $\frac{12000\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)}{12000\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)}$

Total sectoral HW generation
$$\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right) = 12\,000\,\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right) \times [75 - 200]\,\left(\frac{\text{kg}}{\text{ton castings}}\right) / 1000 = \boxed{[900 - 2400]\left(\frac{\text{ton}}{\text{year}}\right)}$$